

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
 NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

+ + + + +

MEETING

ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS

(ACRS)

SUBCOMMITTEE ON REACTOR FUELS

+ + + + +

WEDNESDAY

APRIL 21, 2004

+ + + + +

ROCKVILLE, MARYLAND

+ + + + +

The Subcommittee met in the Commissioners' Conference Room O-1G16 at One White Flint North, 11555 Rockville Pike, at 8:30 a.m., Dana A. Powers, Chair, presiding.

COMMITTEE MEMBERS:

DANA A. POWERS	Chair
MARIO V. BONACA	Member
THOMAS KRESS	Member
GRAHAM M. LEITCH	Member
VICTOR H. RANSOM	Member
SPYROS TRIAFOROS	Consultant
RALPH CARUSO	Designated Federal Official

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

## NRC STAFF PRESENT:

Ralph Landry	NRR, Reactor Systems Branch
Steve LaVie	Probabalistic Safety Assessment Branch
Robert Martin	NRR
Ralph Meyer	RES
Undine Shoop	NRR, Reactor Systems Branch

## ALSO PRESENT:

Patrick Blanpain	Framatome
Burt Dunn	Framatome
Jim Eller	Duke Power
Edwin Lyman	BREDL
George Meyer	Framatome
Steve Nesbit	Duke Power

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

## I N D E X

<u>AGENDA ITEM</u>	<u>PAGE</u>
Introduction (D. Powers (ACRS))	4
1. Overview (R. Martin (NRR))	7
2. Public Comments	12
3. MOX Fuel Lead Assembly Program	36
(S. Nesbit, Duke Power)	
4. MOX Fuel - General Description	41
(P. Blanpain, Framatome)	
5. Fuel Assembly Design (G. Meyer, Framatome)	74
6. Nuclear Analyses (J. Eller, Duke Power)	91
7. Safety and Environmental Evaluations	113
(S. Nesbit, Duke Power)	
8. Staff Review Process (R. Martin, NRR)	165
9. Fuel assembly design (U. Shoop, NRR)	168
10. Data collection program (U. Shoop, NRR)	179
11. Neutronics (U. Shoop, NRR)	183
12. Non-LOCA Transient Analysis,	191
(U. Shoop, NRR)	
13. LOCA Analyses (R. Landry, NRR)	197
14. DBA Radiological Consequences	221
(S. LaVie, NRR)	
15. Public Comments	240
16. General Discussion (D. Powers, ACRS)	244
Adjourn	249

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

## P R O C E E D I N G S

Time: 9:29 a.m.

CHAIRMAN POWERS: The meeting will now come to order. This is a meeting of the Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards, Subcommittee on Reactor Fuels. I am Dana Powers, Chairman of the Subcommittee.

Subcommittee members in attendance are: Mario Bonaca, Tom Kress, Victor Ransom, Graham Leitch. Consultant in attendance is Spyros Triaforos.

The purpose of the meeting is to discuss the application by Duke Energy for authorization to load four mixed oxide fuel lead test assemblies into the reactor core of the Catawba Nuclear Station. The subcommittee will hear presentations by and hold discussions with representatives of the NRC staff, Duke Energy, Framatome and other interested parties regarding this matter.

The subcommittee will be gathering information, analyzing relevant issues and facts to formulate proposed positions and actions, as appropriate, for deliberation for the full Committee.

Ralph Caruso is the designated Federal official for this meeting.

The rules for participation in today's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 meeting have been announced as part of the notice of  
2 this meeting previously published in the Federal  
3 Register on April 9, 2004. Portions of this meeting  
4 may be closed for the discussion of proprietary  
5 information.

6 A transcript of the meeting is being kept  
7 and will be made available as stated in the Federal  
8 Register notice. It is requested that speakers first  
9 identify themselves and speak with sufficient clarity  
10 and volume so they can be readily heard.

11 We received one request from a member of  
12 the public to make an oral statement. We have  
13 established an agenda for today's meeting that allows  
14 for members of the public to provide their comments  
15 early in the day, so the members can consider these  
16 questions throughout the day on issues that are of  
17 interest to the public.

18 Members of the public will also be  
19 afforded an opportunity to comment at the end of the  
20 day following the licensee and staff presentations.

21 The purpose of this meeting is limited.  
22 We are limited to the consideration of the reactor  
23 safety aspects of the application by Duke Energy to  
24 load four LTAs in the Catawba core.

25 We do not intend to discuss the MOX fuel

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 fabrication facility that is planned to be built at  
2 Savannah River or the safety and security aspects of  
3 fuel transport and eventual disposal or the safety  
4 aspects of any plans to load batch quantities of MOX  
5 fuel into the Catawba reactors. Batch loading of the  
6 MOX fuel will be the subject of future licensing  
7 applications.

8 We have a fairly lengthy agenda that I  
9 hope we can move through expeditiously. Contrary to  
10 rumors that I know abound, all members of the  
11 subcommittee can, in fact, read the Vu-Graphs. So you  
12 can move expeditiously through it.

13 All members of the subcommittee are  
14 relatively aware of the background of this  
15 information. So you can truncate comments on the  
16 background and move to the heart of your presentation.  
17 I encourage you to emphasize the points you want to  
18 make clearly at the beginning, and then move on to  
19 your discussion for justification on those.

20 Do any of the members of the subcommittee  
21 care to make opening comments?

22 MR. CARUSO: I would just like to  
23 reiterate one point that I made before the meeting  
24 opened. No food or beverage is allowed in this room.  
25 It is the Commission's meeting room, and their rules

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 are you are not allowed to eat, drink, smoke, do  
2 anything illegal in this room. So please honor that  
3 request.

4 CHAIRMAN POWERS: And, presumably, the  
5 craps game in the back corner will have to stop now.

6 With that, I will call upon Mr. Robert  
7 Martin of the Office of Nuclear Regulation to begin.

8 MR. MARTIN: Good morning. I am Bob  
9 Martin. I am the Project Manager in the Office of  
10 Nuclear Reactor Regulation for the review of MOX Lead  
11 Test Assemblies at Catawba Station.

12 We have members of the NRC technical staff  
13 with us today, which I will introduce them and their  
14 areas later in the agenda when we get to the NRC  
15 staff's presentation.

16 As you shall soon hear in more detail from  
17 the licensee, the license amendment application that  
18 we are discussing today is part of an ongoing program  
19 between the United States and the Russian Federation  
20 for the disposition of excess weapons grade plutonium.

21 That program in the United States has two  
22 major elements, one having to do with the fuel  
23 fabrication facility and one having to do with the  
24 irradiation of the material in commercial power  
25 reactors. As you mentioned, I believe, the fuel

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 fabrication facility has been before the committee on  
2 previous occasions.

3 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Over and over again.

4 MR. MARTIN: The goal of the program is to  
5 dispose of excess weapons grade material by converting  
6 it into a MOX fuel and irradiating it in a commercial  
7 power reactor.

8 The application for amendment of the  
9 Catawba operating license was submitted on February  
10 27, 2003, a little bit over a year ago. That  
11 application initially also included Duke's McGuire  
12 station, and that was subsequently withdrawn from the  
13 application.

14 Numerous supplements have been submitted  
15 since that time, which are identified at the end of  
16 the safety evaluation. The staff issued its safety  
17 evaluation on April 5th of this year.

18 The issuance of the safety evaluation does  
19 not constitute final agency approval of the  
20 application. Any NRC approval of the application will  
21 also require completion of other matters, including  
22 results of the staff's environmental and physical  
23 security reviews, etcetera.

24 CHAIRMAN POWERS: It seems to me, I  
25 received a letter that I probably cannot find that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 suggested that the actual core that is going to hold  
2 the LTAs will be different from the one addressed in  
3 the SER.

4 MR. MARTIN; I was just about to get into  
5 that.

6 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Okay.

7 MR. MARTIN: Okay. The staff's review, as  
8 reported in that safety evaluation, was conducted on  
9 the basis of what was in the application with its  
10 supplements, which are basically two fuel designs in  
11 that reactor core that would contain the MOX lead test  
12 assemblies.

13 Recently, the staff has learned of the  
14 licensee's plans that would include a third fuel  
15 design in that core. The licensee addressed this in  
16 its letter of April 16th. The staff and the licensee  
17 plan to meet to discuss this issue in further detail  
18 at the end of this week, two days from now.

19 At this time, the staff has not determined  
20 the extent to which this new information and the  
21 licensee's responses to it impacts the staff's  
22 conclusions reached in the SE.

23 I would say that the range of the impacts  
24 could range from -- As we learn more from the licensee  
25 about that additional fuel design, we could learn that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the analyses that the licensee has already performed  
2 bound that fuel design.

3 The other extent of the range is that we  
4 could find that matters arise which require additional  
5 analyses or whatever from the licensee. We don't know  
6 that yet. That would be the purpose of Friday's  
7 meeting with them.

8 CHAIRMAN POWERS: One of the problems I  
9 face is I have to make a recommendation to Mr. Bonaca  
10 on whether to schedule anything for his May meeting.  
11 He gets irked with me if he finds that I am wasting  
12 his time of his committee. Are we going to be in a  
13 position to utilize the ACRS's time effectively on  
14 this in May?

15 MR. MARTIN: I don't know that yet. Our  
16 position at this time is that we are going to  
17 determine the impact of the new information on the  
18 conclusions that we presented in the safety  
19 evaluation, and we will issue a supplement to the SE  
20 as appropriate.

21 DR. KRESS: The audio is not working?  
22 We'll just have to speak up.

23 I was wondering what were the differences  
24 in this new design. so we might even have an opinion  
25 as to whether it will have a substantial effect on the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 various parts of the SE?

2 MR. MARTIN: We know some of the  
3 differences in not a deeply informed way. I think  
4 Duke's presentation will cover that in much more  
5 detail.

6 That concludes my comments, my opening  
7 comments.

8 DR. LEITCH: Just one general question:  
9 The scope has been narrowed to just Catawba, not  
10 McGuire, from what I understand?

11 MR. MARTIN: That is correct.

12 DR. LEITCH: And I think it said Catawba  
13 1, and I'm a little confused if it is 1 and 2 or if it  
14 is just one unit that we are considering, or is it  
15 both units?

16 MR. MARTIN: Well, the application, in  
17 licensing space Duke has left it open such that their  
18 application applies to either unit. The LTAs would be  
19 put into one or the other.

20 DR. LEITCH: But not both, as far as this  
21 discussion is concerned?

22 MR. MARTIN: But not both. That's  
23 correct. Four lead test assemblies would go into one  
24 of the two units.

25 DR. LEITCH: All right. Thank you.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Any other questions for  
2 Mr. Martin? Seeing none, I will now turn, I think, to  
3 Mr. Lyman, Dr. Lyman. Come sit with us, Ed. Welcome,  
4 sir.

5 DR. LYMAN: Good morning. It is always a  
6 pleasure to be here. Is this live? I'll speak up.  
7 How is this?

8 Well, as always, it is a pleasure to be  
9 here talking to the subcommittee on MOX. I've done it  
10 a few times now. I am going to give an overview of  
11 some of the issues that the Blue Ridge Environmental  
12 Defense League has raised in its intervention against  
13 Duke's LTA application.

14 The Union of Concerned Scientists is  
15 assisting BREDL in this effort, and I am just going to  
16 discuss some of the issues that we think are required  
17 to resolve before this amendment can be granted. Can  
18 I have the next slide, please?

19 The only thing to observe here is that the  
20 application really has two parts. One is the safety  
21 environmental application for the license amendment,  
22 the request for the license amendment to use the MOX  
23 LTAs at Catawba 1. The other part is a request for  
24 exemption from certain regulatory requirements having  
25 to do with the security of the stored MOX fuel. May

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I have the next slide, please.

2 As I said, Union of Concerned Scientists  
3 is assisting BREDL, Blue Ridge Environmental Defense  
4 League, in challenging the LTA LAR and the security  
5 exemption request, and in this context we have entered  
6 both security related contentions which are being --  
7 that proceeding is being conducted in a closed  
8 session, because there is safeguards information  
9 involved, and non-security related contentions which  
10 are the main subject of this meeting today. Next  
11 slide, please.

12 On March 5th the Atomic Safety Licensing  
13 Board in this case admitted three of BREDL's non-  
14 security related contentions after reframing the large  
15 number that BREDL had submitted and classifying them  
16 into three bins that are grouped by relevant issues.

17 In addition, there was an order on the  
18 security contentions, which was last week. I  
19 understand there will be a public version of that, but  
20 it is not out yet. So I am not going to say anything  
21 about that order.

22 This is an unusual proceeding, because  
23 Duke has asked the NRC to make a decision on this  
24 application by August 2004, and the timetable here is  
25 driven by a request from the Department of Energy,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 National Nuclear Security Administration, which  
2 actually wants the decision in hand before it ships  
3 plutonium from the United States to France for  
4 fabrication of the lead test assemblies at the  
5 Cadarache plant.

6 This is because the plant is already on  
7 borrowed time. France decided to shut it down last  
8 year because it is not seismically qualified, but it  
9 is limping along doing some clean-up work and waiting  
10 for this last mission.

11 As a result of the ASLB's attempt to  
12 accommodate this accelerated timetable, the  
13 adjudicatory proceeding schedule is in a highly  
14 compressed fashion. It seems to be proceeding twice  
15 as fast as other expedited proceedings before the NRC,  
16 and that is seriously compromising the ability of the  
17 intervenors to gather the evidence in an adequate  
18 fashion.

19 Now one question that BREDL has raised is  
20 what is the rush, because in every other aspect other  
21 than this proceeding the U.S.-Russian MOX program is  
22 proceeding at a glacial pace. For instance, there is  
23 a failure to reach agreement on --

24 CHAIRMAN POWERS: To be honest with you,  
25 we can't help you on that. I think we understand.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Let's move to the MOX.

2 DR. LYMAN: Okay. Well, I do think it is  
3 important to keep the context in mind in this  
4 proceeding, namely because the approval in this case  
5 is going to set precedents for the future batch  
6 loading, and also, like it or not, the U.S. is setting  
7 an example for its Russian counterpart, and the NRC is  
8 trying to instruct Russian regulators in how to  
9 actually conduct its own proceeding. So we do want to  
10 set a good example.

11 The ability of NNSA to ship plutonium to  
12 France is not affected by NRC's decision. It is  
13 simply a voluntary offer on the part of NRC to try to  
14 comply with the request. So we do think we need to  
15 take the time to do a thorough review. Next slide,  
16 please.

17 Now I do want to make a few comments on  
18 the security exemption request, because I think this  
19 is probably the only opportunity in an open session  
20 where we can get comments on the record. Nothing I  
21 say is going to have any safeguards information in it.

22 The cover letter for the security  
23 exemption as a rationale says that several  
24 requirements in 10 CFR 73.45 and .46 are, quote,  
25 "impractical and unnecessary to assure the security of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 any MOX fuel assemblies."

2 If you look in the regulations, these  
3 sections pertain to physical protection systems for  
4 protecting formula quantities -- that is, Category 1  
5 quantities -- of strategic special nuclear material  
6 from the design basis threats of theft and sabotage,  
7 and the details of the request are provided in seven  
8 attachments, much of which NRC determined to have  
9 safeguards information in it. Next slide, please.

10 One of the only public statements about  
11 the substance of that comes from a Washington Post  
12 article from last month where it stated that Duke  
13 Power maintains that its security request is  
14 reasonable, given the difficulty of diverting  
15 plutonium contained the bulky fuel runs. Next slide,  
16 please.

17 There is also some hint of the thinking  
18 going on within NRC with regard to this application  
19 from a publicly released review plan, which is  
20 providing guidance to NRC staff who are reviewing  
21 license applications involving storage of MOX fuel at  
22 power reactors. This is a memo from Joe Shea to Gwen  
23 Tracy, January 29, 2004. Next slide, please.

24 Some of the key points of that publicly  
25 released review plan is the staff's assessment that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 MOX material is not attractive to potential  
2 adversaries from a proliferation standpoint, basically  
3 because it is big and bulky and dilute.

4 A large quantity of MOX fuel and elaborate  
5 extraction process would be required to accumulate  
6 enough material to fabricate and improvise a nuclear  
7 device or weapon. Finally, that review points to an  
8 exemption grant in 1989 from Category 1 security  
9 requirements for fresh fuel stored at the Fort St.  
10 Vrain gas cooled reactor. Next slide, please.

11 Some of the general observations I would  
12 make about their plan is that this approach is  
13 inconsistent with international standards and  
14 judgments associated with the threat or the  
15 attractiveness of plutonium contained in MOX fuel  
16 assemblies.

17 For instance, there is no distinction  
18 between plutonium in MOX fuel assemblies and  
19 separating plutonium with regard to security with  
20 regard to security, with regard to the international  
21 convention on physical protection which the U.S. is  
22 party, to the IAEA's guidance document on physical  
23 protection, INFCIRC/225 (Rev. 4), the U.S. plutonium  
24 disposition agreement which references INFCIRC/225  
25 (Rev. 4) as a standard, and the National Academy of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Sciences original recommendation, which is that all  
2 weapons using plutonium should be treated and  
3 protected as if it were still in a nuclear weapon.

4 Also, the Fort St. Vrain security  
5 exemption has little relevance to today's MOX  
6 exemption request, putting aside the fact that it  
7 dates from 1989, long before September 11th and the  
8 security issues that have come forth since then. The  
9 SNM content is much lower in the gas cooled reactor  
10 elements than in the MOX fuel assemblies we are  
11 talking about here, and the process for extracting HEU  
12 from the gas cooled reactor fuel element is not nearly  
13 as straightforward as that for separating plutonium  
14 from MOX assembly.

15 So I just wanted to make those remarks.  
16 I would urge the committee to look into this, and I  
17 would be happy to come back and talk to you in a  
18 closed session, if you believe it is warranted to look  
19 more carefully at this other very important aspect of  
20 this application. Next slide, please.

21 Now to get into the non-security related  
22 contentions, the first reframed contention from the  
23 Board deals with the fact that BREDL alleges that Duke  
24 has failed to adequately account for differences in  
25 MOX and LEU fuel behavior with regard to loss of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 coolant accidents and other design basis accidents.

2 The issues that BREDL has pointed out  
3 involve fuel related phenomena -- that is, MOX fuel  
4 related phenomena that may affect compliance with the  
5 ECCS criteria in 50.46 -- and also M5 cladding related  
6 phenomena that may affect compliance with ECCS  
7 criteria for the MOX LTAs. In that context, we are  
8 thinking about any synergies between MOX fuel and M5  
9 cladding that have not been adequately accounted for  
10 in experiment.

11 This does lead us to the fundamental  
12 problem that BREDL sees, which is that the  
13 uncertainties due to gaps in the experimental database  
14 from MOX under LOCA conditions is significant and  
15 affects the ability of the NRC to conduct an adequate  
16 review of this application.

17 I would point out the French safety  
18 organization, IRSN, has proposed out a test at the  
19 Phebus reactor, including a design basis LOCA test for  
20 MOX fuel which might help to settle some of these  
21 questions. Next slide, please.

22 CHAIRMAN POWERS: I am aware of the IRSN  
23 proposing those tests. I am not aware of anyone  
24 taking any action on that. I mean, people propose  
25 tests all the time.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. LYMAN: Right. That is right, and I  
2 don't know what -- Of course, I can't speak for NRC,  
3 but there was some reluctance at the last presentation  
4 I saw given by IRSN to NRC's supporting MOX fuel  
5 tests, but we think that that is shortsighted.

6 CHAIRMAN POWERS: When I look at the  
7 Board's discussion of the contentions, there seemed to  
8 be some confusion between issues raised by IRSN on  
9 high burn-up and issues raised on MOX.

10 DR. LYMAN: Well, there is no confusion in  
11 my mind. The issue is for a given burn-up, how does  
12 MOX and LEU compare. There may be a -- We know that,  
13 because of the MOX fuel microstructure and the limited  
14 experimental evidence there is, at relatively low  
15 burn-ups compared to LEU, MOX microstructure mimics  
16 that of higher burn-up LEU fuel.

17 So for a fixed burn-up, the concern is  
18 that MOX fuel may appear more like higher burn-up LEU  
19 fuel with regard to these effects.

20 Now whether -- how that translates to risk  
21 across the entire core, especially in this high burn-  
22 up fuel, is another issue. But our concern is really  
23 the substitution of a MOX assembly -- of an LEU  
24 assembly for a MOX assembly at the same burn-up.

25 DR. KRESS: My question was: Would that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 concern be related to the future batch loadings or  
2 just to the lead test assemblies?

3 DR. LYMAN: No. All these concerns are  
4 amplified with regard to the batch loading, because if  
5 you are replacing more LEU fuel with more MOX fuel, to  
6 the extent that for a given burn-up MOX fuel is  
7 inferior with regard to LOCA performance to LEU, then  
8 that concern is going to be amplified.

9 Now one effect that we have identified  
10 that NRC has not adequately taken into account is the  
11 fuel relocation phenomena during a LOCA in which, as  
12 a result of the clad ballooning in a design basis LOCA  
13 and the fragmentation of high burn-up or MOX fuel,  
14 fuel fragments will collapse, therefore increasing the  
15 linear heat generation rate and potentially the ECCS  
16 related parameters like peak cladding temperature.

17 Fuel relocation is not considered in the  
18 Appendix K models at the present time, and we have  
19 introduced -- and we have located some correspondence  
20 of NRC that is questioning whether this was an  
21 appropriate decision, especially given more recent  
22 data and concern in Europe about fuel relocation and  
23 its impact on these parameters.

24 According to IRSN, fuel relocation for LEU  
25 fuel may increase peak cladding temperature by more

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 than 100 degrees Celsius, which is 180 degrees  
2 Fahrenheit. The increase in peak cladding temperature  
3 also results in increase in LOCA clad oxidation by  
4 five to ten percent.

5 Our concern is that, by ignoring  
6 relocation, to the extent that MOX fuel may be more  
7 limiting than LEU in this case, that makes it even  
8 less -- or even more non-conservative, and I point to  
9 the lower margin for MOX generally because of the  
10 typically higher temperatures for a fixed power level  
11 and the fact that M5 cladding forms bigger balloons  
12 because of the greater ductility in the Zircaloy. So  
13 the synergy between M5 and MOX may be a problem that  
14 has not been studied in integral tests. Next slide,  
15 please.

16 CHAIRMAN POWERS: If I understand the IRSN  
17 issues that they were addressing, those were issues of  
18 relocation of fairly high burn-up material?

19 DR. LYMAN: Well, I think 48,000 megawatt  
20 days per ton was where they first saw the effect in  
21 LEU, but I'm not -- Lower than what was expected, in  
22 that is considered high burn-up today, you know, above  
23 62,000.

24 Again, one problem BREDL has is it doesn't  
25 have access necessarily to a lot of the data

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 generating these international fora, particularly if  
2 some of it is proprietary or concealed because of  
3 various memoranda of understanding. So we don't --  
4 All we are getting is little hints of the data that is  
5 out there, and through the discovery process we are  
6 trying to get more.

7 This Vu-graph, just taking the results of  
8 Duke's large break LOCA calculation from the license  
9 amendment request, peak cladding temperature was 2018  
10 degrees Fahrenheit for MOX, while it was 1981 degrees  
11 Fahrenheit for LEU for an assembly in the same  
12 position.

13 Clearly, an increase of 180 degrees  
14 Fahrenheit from relocation effects would bring the PCT  
15 to just under the regulatory PCT limit of 2200 degrees  
16 Fahrenheit. So this, obviously, is a highly  
17 significant effect in either case, but to the extent  
18 that the margin for MOX is smaller, it is more of a  
19 concern.

20 CHAIRMAN POWERS: But isn't this margin --  
21 this limit, isn't it a real cliff, that if I am  
22 2199.9, I'm okay? Isn't there margin built into the  
23 whole concept there?

24 DR. LYMAN: Well, the 100 degrees Celsius  
25 actually was a nominal figure, and actually one of the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 documents that we obtained during discovery contains  
2 additional IRSN calculations and which looks like 150  
3 degrees Celsius for higher packing fractions is also  
4 a possible increase due to this effect.

5 That's another uncertainty here, is any  
6 difference in the packing fraction which affects the  
7 peak cladding temperature increase due to relocation  
8 between LEU and MOX at a fixed burn-up.

9 I would guess, to the extent that MOX  
10 starts fragmenting at lower burn-ups than LEU and a  
11 greater part of the fuel pellet is affected and  
12 fragmented, that may mean the mean particle size -- or  
13 fragment size is lower for MOX. But I don't have any  
14 -- I haven't seen anything.

15 CHAIRMAN POWERS: What I am not aware of,  
16 and maybe you can help me there, is a tendency for MOX  
17 to fragment more extensively than LEU. In fact, one  
18 would think that MOX would have inherently a low  
19 fragmentation tendency, because crack tips get  
20 blunted.

21 DR. LYMAN: Well, I'm just going by the  
22 fact that the fission gas releases, you know, are  
23 greater and you have at lower burn-ups more -- The  
24 phenomena that were observed in the context of the  
25 reactivity insertion experiments where there did seem

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 to be greater -- when MOX fuel rod failed at a lower  
2 burn-up than LEU, there seemed to be greater  
3 fragmentation and lower burn-up. But I don't -- There  
4 is definitely a difference in the particle size  
5 distribution. I don't know what it is, but it is  
6 certainly a difference that should be considered.  
7 It's possible that it is favorable.

8 CHAIRMAN POWERS: We can ask the staff to  
9 help us on this fragmentation issue, because seems to  
10 me that my limited experience with MOX is it shows  
11 less tendency to break up in normal operations at a  
12 given burn-up. But I can always be mistaken on those  
13 things.

14 The fission gas release I understand.  
15 It's not connected with fragmentation at all. It has  
16 to do with the microstructure.

17 DR. LYMAN: Well, again, these are  
18 uncertainties that need to be addressed. Next slide.

19 Now as far as the M5 cladding issues goes,  
20 in addition to any synergy between M5 and MOX, it  
21 hasn't been well studied. The issue of the tendency  
22 of the zirconium-niobium alloys to embrittlement  
23 appears to be, I think, a little less clear, and it  
24 may have been a couple of years ago, and the  
25 dependence on the initial surface treatment, polishing

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 versus etching, I think, raises questions that need  
2 further examination.

3 I would point to the experiment that was  
4 done at Argonne that was disclosed in a letter dated  
5 May 5, 2003, which only appeared on ADAMS within the  
6 last few weeks, where it was remarked that an Argonne  
7 oxidation test on etched M5 samples showed a potential  
8 similarity to the oxide characteristics of alloy E-  
9 110. This is a letter from framatome to NRC that  
10 would seem to be quite concerned about the way the  
11 outcome of that test looked.

12 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Or words associated with  
13 those tests: One struggles to understand what a  
14 potential similarity means. Not your fault. It's the  
15 words the author used.

16 DR. LYMAN: Well, that is all we've got,  
17 but judging from the publicly available information,  
18 it seems that there is quite some concern on  
19 Framatome's part that this experiment was done. Since  
20 etching is not the initial surface treatment that is  
21 carried out for M5, it is not clear why there is that  
22 concern, but I think until this phenomenon is fully  
23 understood, there are going to be questions regarding  
24 the stability of M5 with regard to differences in  
25 production conditions, and especially the changes in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 irradiation, corrosion, hydrogen uptake that NRC hopes  
2 to address through tests on irradiated high burn-up M5  
3 fuel at Argonne.

4 CHAIRMAN POWERS: In your researches on  
5 M5, have you been able to look at what the experiences  
6 are in Europe with the use of M5 ?

7 DR. LYMAN: Well, again the normal  
8 operation, which was what supported the original  
9 request for M5 cladding approval in this country, that  
10 is well documented. But what isn't so well documented  
11 is a full understanding of the relationship between  
12 surface condition and its behavior in embrittlement  
13 after oxidation.

14 The Framatome -- After the E-110 issue  
15 first arose, Framatome quickly provided the results of  
16 ductility testing that showed that M5 wasn't too  
17 different from Zircaloy and did not look like E-110,  
18 did not experience this nodular oxidation that seems  
19 to be the problem. But to the extent that, again, the  
20 phenomenon is not fully understood, I think we need to  
21 have tests on high burn-up irradiated M5 integral LOCA  
22 tests just to confirm that the surface changes during  
23 irradiation don't lead to any surprises.

24 You know, we don't want surprises to occur  
25 in the core of a reactor. You know, that is the last

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 place you want a surprise to occur, and the fact that  
2 M5 turned out not to share E-110's propensity to  
3 embrittlement at a lower oxidation level seems to be  
4 a coincidence, as far as I can tell, and it's a lucky  
5 coincidence, but to the extent it is not understood,  
6 it is still a coincidence.

7 CHAIRMAN POWERS: I guess I am perplexed  
8 a little bit when you say it is coincidence. I mean  
9 it's the behavior of the material or you are you  
10 suggesting that there is a stochasticity here?

11 DR. LYMAN: Well, no. I'm just suggesting  
12 that the ring compression tests which showed that it  
13 revealed this behavior in E-110 which wasn't, I guess,  
14 seen through simple strength tests or quench tests,  
15 that those tests were not done in M5. M5 was  
16 originally qualified in this country based only on  
17 impact tests after Quench, and the ring compression  
18 tests were done after the issue associated with E-110  
19 came up.

20 So to the extent that those tests sampled  
21 different material characteristics, that wasn't known  
22 before. If my recollection of the history of this is  
23 incorrect, I hope that staff will correct me. That  
24 is the way it looked on the outside. Next slide.

25 BREDL's contention 2, the reframed

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 contention by the Board, deals with differences in MOX  
2 and LEU with respect to the releases during what are  
3 called core disruptive accidents, which encompass any  
4 core melt from design basis LOCAs and beyond.

5 I don't see any need to sit here and tell  
6 you guys about the issues associated with  
7 uncertainties in experimental databases for core melts  
8 and severe accidents with regard to MOX fuel, but I  
9 would just remind you of the expert panel report which  
10 at least two of you sat on, which remarked that there  
11 may be a different degradation behavior of MOX during  
12 core melt that may lead to different release  
13 characteristics.

14 The few tests that have been conducted  
15 seem to indicate some radionuclides have enhanced  
16 release rates for MOX, and the current regulatory  
17 source term may underestimate release fractions of  
18 groups like tellurium and ruthenium, ruthenium in  
19 particular with regard to any air oxidation occurring  
20 late in vessel phase, and because both those isotopes  
21 are typically greater -- have greater inventories in  
22 MOX because of the different fission product spectrum  
23 for MOX fission that, to the extent those source terms  
24 aren't adequately taken into account, that is another  
25 potential non-conservatism with respect to MOX source

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 terms.

2 Again, the -- Sorry.

3 CHAIRMAN POWERS: We are looking at LTAs  
4 here, so you could have relatively radically different  
5 source terms, and it wouldn't really affect things at  
6 all, would it?

7 DR. LYMAN: Well, it will affect things  
8 more than -- I mean, there will be a difference.  
9 Duke's own -- Duke referred to Department of Energy's  
10 original EIS to point out that there was a couple of  
11 percent at most difference in release in population  
12 dose or various dose related characteristics  
13 associated with that release, associated with the  
14 difference in source terms.

15 That didn't take into account -- That only  
16 accounted for differences in inventory. This just  
17 hasn't been -- The calculation hasn't been done yet  
18 with the uncertainties in the source terms that are  
19 important for the differences in MOX and LEU taken  
20 into account.

21 What is significant, what is insignificant  
22 is a judgment call. There is limited regulatory  
23 guidance, and that is not something we have taken a  
24 position on this time, but we think it has to be  
25 properly accounted for before you can make a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 determination whether it is significant or  
2 insignificant. And that simply hasn't been done yet.

3 To the extent that the uncertainties are  
4 large because the experimental database is sparse,  
5 that has to influence the ability of NRC to make a  
6 judgment call as to whether there is enough  
7 information to conclude that there is insignificant  
8 risk increase associated with this amendment.

9 Once again, I point out that IRSN has  
10 proposed doing source terms as to MOX fuel and severe  
11 accident conditions, and again we think that such  
12 experiments would be well worth the cost to resolve  
13 some of these issues. Next slide.

14 So to conclude, we believe that more  
15 research is needed to reduce the uncertainties in M5  
16 cladding and MOX fuel performance to support this  
17 application. We note that there may be LOCA tests  
18 with a rated M5 clad fuel with LEU fuel.

19 We note there is fuel relocation tests  
20 going on at Halden, and I don't have the details how  
21 that's come out, and we note that IRSN has proposed an  
22 additional test series.

23 We think all of these are necessary to  
24 begin understanding and reducing the experimental  
25 uncertainties associated with MOX.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 With that, I will conclude.

2 CHAIRMAN POWERS: I think you have raised  
3 three major technical issues here not associated with  
4 security that we need to consider as we go through  
5 here. By my count, you've raised the issue of  
6 relocation and fragmentation. You've raised the issue  
7 of the cladding, and you have raised the issue of  
8 source term here. Is that a roughly correct synopsis?

9 DR. LYMAN: Yes, that is. With regard to  
10 the MOX fragmentation issue, again it is something  
11 that just needs to be better studied, because there  
12 will be a difference. If it is beneficial, it is  
13 beneficial, but I think it needs to be taken into  
14 account.

15 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Now my understanding is  
16 that MOX fuel, at least in the pellet form, have been  
17 taken up to radiation levels as high as 100 gigawatt  
18 days per ton. Is that correct?

19 DR. LYMAN: In light water reactors?

20 CHAIRMAN POWERS: No, in test reactors.

21 DR. LYMAN: I'm not aware. Certainly, in  
22 the fast spectrum reactors those burn-ups were  
23 achieved, but there is no comparison. I think the  
24 neutron spectrum differences are significantly great  
25 and the production methods for those were considerably

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 different from those today, but I don't how much  
2 relevance fast reactor fuel performs as of current --  
3 on light water reactors.

4 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Any other questions you  
5 want to pose to Mr. Lyman?

6 DR. LEITCH: Yes. I had just a question  
7 of understanding. Both contentions really say that  
8 Duke has failed to adequately account for differences  
9 between the MOX and the LEU fuel. These differences  
10 are both known differences and recent information on  
11 possible differences, and one relates to primarily  
12 LOCA and the other primarily to releases.

13 Have you discussed the recent information  
14 on possible differences? Is that basically what -- I  
15 mean, I understand the known differences, but what is  
16 the issue about recent information on possible  
17 differences?

18 DR. LYMAN: Yes. I think what the Board  
19 was trying to get at -- what we have discussed now is  
20 largely in that category. Known differences, I think,  
21 would refer more to issues like in Duke's application  
22 and on the environmental report it simply referenced  
23 a Department of Energy calculation from a few years  
24 ago that was based on, let's say, an inventory  
25 generation radionuclide inventory that I don't think

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 was correct, for example.

2 So I think the emphasis really is on  
3 differences that are -- Obviously, these are well  
4 known, but not well understood. So that's probably a  
5 better way to characterize, I think, where the heart  
6 of the matter lies.

7 DR. LEITCH: But my question basically:  
8 Is there other recent information on possible  
9 differences other than what you have discussed here or  
10 you've told us?

11 DR. LYMAN: No. These were the chief  
12 issues, stemming primarily from a presentation that  
13 IRSN gave to NRC in October, which crystallized in my  
14 mind how much isn't known about MOX fuel performance.  
15 Again, a lot of these are issues that have been kicked  
16 around a long time, but simply not taken seriously  
17 enough to call for an effort to resolve them fully in  
18 an experimental setting until now.

19 DR. KRESS: I am still hung up on whether  
20 BREDL was concerned with potential risk impacts of the  
21 two percent loading of MOX in Catawba or are they  
22 really concerned that this is a precedent for much  
23 higher loadings in a batch reactor later on.

24 DR. LYMAN: Well, in the context of this  
25 proceeding which deals specifically with the LTAs, our

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 point is simply you can't begin to make a  
2 determination of what is significant or not until you  
3 have a good number, and we don't think they have a  
4 good number yet.

5 Then you can debate about whether that is  
6 a significant impact. Again, that is a relative term  
7 which has something to do with risk-benefit. So it's  
8 not directly comparable to other issues where there  
9 are risk increases associated with license amendment.  
10 I think each one has to be judged on its own.

11 Putting that aside, though, in the larger  
12 picture BREDL is, of course, concerned with batch  
13 loading and nailing down these uncertainties so that  
14 there is a proper counting of the additional risks  
15 associated with that application, which is coming or  
16 expected to come next year.

17 Of course, the sooner there is a  
18 commitment to resolving some of these issues, the  
19 better and the less potential delay there will be in  
20 a challenge to that amendment.

21 DR. KRESS: Thank you.

22 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Any other questions?  
23 Thank you, Ed. It is always useful to hear from you.  
24 You have raised some issues for us, and hopefully, we  
25 will get those clarified over the course of the day.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. LYMAN: Thank you.

2 CHAIRMAN POWERS: At this point I will  
3 turn to Mr. Nesbit to discuss the MOX fuel lead  
4 assembly program.

5 MR. NESBIT: Thank you. In the interest  
6 of time, I am going to dispense with the majority of  
7 my presentation and simply make a few points. I would  
8 ask you to go to Slide 6. That will be the first one  
9 that I will actually talk from.

10 These points that I make are not at the  
11 current time related directly to that slide, but I  
12 will point out the MOX fuel lead assembly program,  
13 which we are discussing today, is a critical part of  
14 the overall program to dispose of surplus weapons  
15 plutonium.

16 It needs to happen if the program is going  
17 to go forward. Due to factors, including the  
18 availability of a site for fabrication of weapons  
19 grade MOX fuel lead assemblies, it needs to happen  
20 now.

21 Duke and Framatome have engaged in a  
22 substantial dialogue with the NRC over the past years  
23 related to MOX fuel use, culminating in a number of  
24 topical reports and the license amendment request  
25 itself and responses to requests for additional

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 information which grew out of the NRC review. And as  
2 Bob Martin pointed out, that culminated in the issuing  
3 of a safety evaluation earlier this month.

4 On Slide 6, which is up there on the  
5 screen, I summarize some of the technical work that  
6 has been presented to the NRC. Duke has provided NRC  
7 with topical reports related to the thermal-hydraulic  
8 performance of the MOX fuel and nuclear analysis.

9 AREVA or Framatome has provided topical  
10 reports related to fuel mechanical performance of MOX  
11 fuel. That is COPERNIC, the fuel assembly design that  
12 is going to be used, and a MOX fuel design topical  
13 report that addresses more specifically MOX fuel  
14 related issues. And of course, we have the license  
15 amendment request and associated exemption requests.

16 There is a security plan change and  
17 exemption request that has been provided to the NRC,  
18 and that is not the subject of this meeting, and I am  
19 not going to talk about that any further.

20 The DOE has requested -- applied to the  
21 NRC for an export license. That application is  
22 pending, as are requests for certification for  
23 transportation packages associated with plutonium  
24 oxide powder and MOX fuel lead assemblies.

25 There's a lot of things in front of the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 NRC, but we are going to concentrate today on our lead  
2 assembly license amendment request.

3 You have heard from Ed Lyman about some of  
4 his concerns. We have addressed in our application  
5 and related materials the difference between mixed  
6 oxide fuel and low enriched uranium fuel to the extent  
7 that they could possibly affect the safety case for  
8 using the fuel at Catawba, and we are going to talk  
9 about that in subsequent presentations.

10 I would characterize the BREDL issues as  
11 threshing around between hearsay of presentations and  
12 letters here and letters there to try to come up with  
13 some issue that could be blown out of proportion, but  
14 in the context of this application for four MOX fuel  
15 lead assemblies, we have presented a robust safety  
16 case.

17 CHAIRMAN POWERS: If I look at look at the  
18 heart of the issues that Mr. Lyman has just addressed  
19 for us, it seems to me that one of his contentions --  
20 the central contention he makes is that there is just  
21 not a lot of experimental data on the MOX fuel. I  
22 mean, is that a fair characterization?

23 MR. NESBIT: That is probably a fair  
24 characterization of his contention. I wouldn't agree  
25 with it.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Okay. So you will help  
2 us to understand what we know here?

3 MR. NESBIT: And I'm not going to address  
4 that right now, but in subsequent presentations, we  
5 will.

6 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Sure.

7 MR. NESBIT: The presentations that follow  
8 will be by Patrick Blanpain of Framatome in France who  
9 will talk about the MOX fuel experience base, and also  
10 current and future plans for MOX fuel use. I think  
11 some of the members of this subcommittee have heard  
12 from Mr. Blanpain before.

13 George Meyer from Framatome in the U.S.  
14 will talk about the fuel assembly design. Jim Eller  
15 from Duke Power will talk about the nuclear design  
16 aspects and our plans for core loading of mixed oxide  
17 fuel in lead assemblies, and I will wrap up and talk  
18 about the safety and environmental analyses and  
19 evaluations that we have performed.

20 There is way too much information in what  
21 we have submitted to cover here, and we are not going  
22 to try. I will note --

23 CHAIRMAN POWERS: You have found a good  
24 occupation for my evenings and weekends. My wife  
25 thanks you. She hasn't seen her kitchen table now in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 several weeks.

2 MR. NESBIT: You're certainly welcome.

3 One thing that we are not going to talk  
4 about further except in a limited extent is the  
5 question of the Westinghouse NGF lead test assemblies  
6 that, based on current plans, would be co-resident  
7 with the MOX fuel as it would be loaded in the spring  
8 of 2005 at Catawba.

9 In Mr. Eller's presentation, he will show  
10 the locations of -- planned locations of the fuel.  
11 The details of the NGF fuel assembly are proprietary  
12 to Westinghouse, and I can't talk about them in this  
13 meeting, in this context. There will be a meeting on  
14 Friday that Bob alluded to at which some of that  
15 information can be shared, although that is also not  
16 a proprietary meeting.

17 I will characterize the Westinghouse NGF  
18 fuel assemblies as fundamentally similar to the  
19 current co-resident RFA fuel assemblies. It is a  
20 little different, but to the extent that there are  
21 differences, those differences, if they had any effect  
22 on mixed oxide fuel lead assemblies, which they would,  
23 the differences would actually be beneficial to the  
24 MOX lead assemblies.

25 We have some people in addition to the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 presenters who are here. If you have questions that  
2 get into specific areas of technical detail, we will  
3 do our best to respond to them.

4 I'd like to make another point, and then  
5 I will turn it over to Patrick. What you have heard  
6 from BREDL is basically an argument that, in order to  
7 have a MOX fuel lead assembly program, you need  
8 perfect certainty about everything that is going to  
9 happen.

10 Well, I think that is inconsistent with  
11 the history of fuel development in the United States  
12 in nuclear power, and I think it would be  
13 fundamentally a chilling approach to take to say that,  
14 before we can run a lead assembly program in a  
15 reactor, we have to know everything.

16 That is not the NRC's regulatory charge.  
17 The standard NRC uses is reasonable assurance, and we  
18 feel we have met that standard.

19 So now I would like to turn it over to  
20 Patrick Blanpain, and he will discuss his experience  
21 and Framatome's experience with MOX fuel use in  
22 Europe.

23 MR. BLANPAIN: Thank you. The objective  
24 of my presentation is to show you the fabrication and  
25 the additional experiments of Framatome in Europe, and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the main part of my presentation will be an overview  
2 of the reactor performance of the MOX fuel.

3 I start with some facts. Since the first  
4 commercial reloads in 1972 in Germany and in 1987 in  
5 France -- of course, it was in one reactor --  
6 plutonium recycling as performed in the form of MOX  
7 fuel has reached an industrial maturity.

8 The production capacity today in Europe  
9 and used by Framatome ANP is about 150 Tm/year using  
10 the MIMAS process in the French Melox and in the  
11 Belgian Belgonucleaire plants.

12 More than 2400 fuel assemblies have been  
13 delivered by Framatome ANP/France to 20 French, two  
14 Belgian and four German pressurized water reactors,  
15 and more than 1300 fuel assemblies have been delivered  
16 by Framatome Germany to 11 German and three Swiss PWRs  
17 and BWRs. Next slide.

18 I will now recap about the MOX fuel  
19 fabrication. So we start with UO<sub>2</sub> and PuO<sub>2</sub> powder.  
20 That primary blend is mixed and micronized with some  
21 recycled scraps, and then that primary blend is  
22 sieved. We had lubricant of pore former, and feed UO<sub>2</sub>  
23 powder into that original to reach the final blend,  
24 and then that final blend is pressed, sintered,  
25 ground, inspected and loaded in the fuel rods like in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the UO<sub>2</sub> process. Next slide.

2 Now the primary blend: We are starting  
3 with the UO<sub>2</sub> powder, with the PuO<sub>2</sub> lots, and they are  
4 mixed and then ground, micronized, which is the  
5 primary blend, and the principal compound in that  
6 primary blend is between 20 and 30 per the UO<sub>2</sub>. I am  
7 showing that primary mixing. The recycled scraps from  
8 the fabrication are this. Next slide.

9 Then that primary blend after sieving is  
10 mixed with fresh UO<sub>2</sub> powder to reach the final  
11 plutonium content. Next slide.

12 Then at that final blend, the different  
13 lots of secondary blends with lubricant, then mixed,  
14 pressed, sintered and controlled as UO<sub>2</sub> fuel. Next  
15 slide.

16 Okay. That is the results. It's the  
17 microstructure of that MOX fuel using the MIMAS  
18 process. On the top of the slide it is electronic  
19 image obtained by a electronic probe microanalysis,  
20 but the top image is showing -- Showing white, the  
21 plutonium rich particles. That's in white, and in  
22 black is the UO<sub>2</sub> fuel matrix.

23 After image analysis, now going to the  
24 back of the image, we can see in red and yellow the  
25 plutonium, in blue the uranium that is on the right

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 scale of the plutonium content from UO<sub>2</sub>, 50 percent.  
2 So we can see that most of the concentration is around  
3 20 percent in the master blend.

4 Then if we increase the contrast, we can  
5 see in red the plutonium rich particles with an  
6 enrichment -- plutonium enrichment higher than 20-25  
7 percent of plutonium, a blue phase which is almost  
8 fuel UO<sub>2</sub>, and a green phase called the coating phase  
9 between the UO<sub>2</sub> grains. We have a plutonium content  
10 between 2 and 5 or 10 percent. Next slide, please.

11 Then we can construct a calculated  
12 analysis of that plutonium distribution. So that  
13 graph on the y axis -- or x axis, sorry, there is a  
14 cumulative plutonium -- the plutonium content. And on  
15 the y axis the size of the plutonium rich particles.

16 We can see, for example, on the left that  
17 in the MIMAS MOX fuel we have only 25 percent of the  
18 total plutonium in the plutonium rich particles. For  
19 example, there is a 10 percent of the total plutonium  
20 is included in the large particle, larger than 100  
21 microns. Also that means that 75 percent of the total  
22 plutonium is in the coating phases or in the UO<sub>2</sub>  
23 phase. Next slide, please.

24 That is another representation of the  
25 microanalysis. It is an analysis crossing a pellet

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 diameter, and I have presented here a series of large  
2 plutonium agglomerates, but it is important to note  
3 that the maximum plutonium content in those  
4 agglomerates is around, in that case, 27 percent. It  
5 is the red line. It is the plutonium content of the  
6 primary blend.

7 It is important to note that there is no  
8 very high plutonium content in those particles, higher  
9 than the primary blend content. Next, please.

10 Now the different fuel designs used in  
11 Europe for the MOX fuel. So the MOX fuel is used in  
12 light water reactors up to power of 1300 electric, and  
13 it is different fuel assembly we can design, under 14  
14 by 14, for example, to the 18 by 18.

15 In Europe we are using different design  
16 and type of fuel management. The plutonium content  
17 used is 75 percent with an average assembly. It just  
18 goes from U<sup>235</sup> enrichment up to 4.3 percent, and really  
19 one-third and one-fourth core loadings can use it,  
20 usually NEL, but in some cases, for example --  
21 Belgium, for example -- they are using up to 18 month  
22 cycles.

23 The core fraction is usually 30 percent,  
24 but 50 percent is licensed in Germany for boiling  
25 water reactors, and 38 percent are used.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   For the UO<sub>2</sub> matrix, depleted uranium or --  
2 uranium are used. It is normally depleted today. The  
3 current discharged boiler fuel assemblies is between  
4 45 and 50 GWd/tHM and up to 60 for individual fuel  
5 assemblies.

6                   It is important to know that the MOX can  
7 operate in load follow mode since more than 10 years  
8 in France, and also the failure rate -- We have the  
9 same failure rate as uranium fuel, an that no rod ever  
10 failed for MOX specific reasons. That means that, due  
11 to the correct fabrication of the MOX fabrications.

12                   So typically, the failure rate is less  
13 than one rod there, 100 in 1,000 rods. Next, please.

14                   CHAIRMAN POWERS: Just doing a quick  
15 calculation, that suggests you had a couple of rods  
16 fail? You've had two rods fail? Is that roughly  
17 correct?

18                   MR. NESBIT: There is information in the  
19 MOX fuel design report about the MOX fuel failures in  
20 one of the appendices. It has been more than two  
21 rods.

22                   DR. BONACA: On the recycle rate, license,  
23 what are the limits, the amount of MOX fuel you  
24 introduce in the core?

25                   The question I had was on the recycle

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 rate. You said that 50 percent is licensed in  
2 Germany?

3 MR. BLANPAIN: Yes.

4 DR. BONACA: And 38 percent is used. What  
5 is the basis for the 50 percent?

6 MR. BLANPAIN: I do not exactly -- What is  
7 the basis of -- Maybe it is the basis of the parameter  
8 of the void fraction in the core that limits the use  
9 of MOX fuel or the fraction of MOX in the core.

10 DR. BONACA: Okay. So that is the basis  
11 there.

12 MR. BLANPAIN: Yes. But those are -- In  
13 France, for example, the 30 percent is also -- to go  
14 back to -- we have a UO<sub>2</sub> fuel. So that is to put two  
15 more MOX in one core to get a high visibility, easy.

16 So the next slide shows the irradiation  
17 experience in Europe by Framatome France. It is  
18 mainly -- It is in the pressurized water reactors at  
19 mainly 17 by 17, three reactors in France.

20 You can see mainly two peaks. The first  
21 one to the left is the French experience with the  
22 discharge burnup for up around 37. It is assembly  
23 burnup, and to the right is the discharge burnup in  
24 Belgium, in Germany, which are higher. The discharge  
25 burnup is around 55 to -- 45 to 50. Next one.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I have got the same representation of the  
2 fuel fabricated by Framatome Germany, ex-Siemens, and  
3 showing that the discharge burnup is quite higher in  
4 Germany and in Switzerland, and that also higher --  
5 very high burnup fuel have been discharged from --  
6 higher than 55. Next one, please.

7 So what about fuel design and then  
8 performance? So usually the mechanical design of the  
9 fuel assembly structure is identical for MOX and for  
10 UO<sub>2</sub> fuels. It is the materials used as well as the  
11 skeleton of the assembly.

12 As for UO<sub>2</sub>, we need a reliable prediction  
13 of the thermo-mechanical behavior of the MOX fuel  
14 rods. That should be obtained through an adequate  
15 description of the MOX-specific properties as for UO<sub>2</sub>,  
16 and that means the design models and the codes to be  
17 continuously verified by comparison with measurements  
18 to obtain finally the same level of accuracy as for  
19 uranium fuel, and show you that now. Next slide.

20 This is an example of the MOX properties.  
21 It's easy to see. That shows the thermal conductivity  
22 of the MOX fuel compared to UO<sub>2</sub>, temperature. The  
23 graph shows a very small difference, a difference of  
24 the picture of MOX fuel with about 5 percent of PuO<sub>2</sub>.  
25 It is around a 5 percent difference on thermal

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 conductivity.

2 The next one shows the specific heat of  
3 the MOX fuel compared to  $UO_2$ . On the x axis here is  
4 the specific heat, on the y axis the temperature. The  
5 red star is specific heat of  $UO_2$  with -- and the  
6 different points result from different experience  
7 coming from the literature, and but addressing MOX  
8 fuel with 20 percent of  $PuO_2$ .

9 You can see that sometime -- most of the  
10 time you have conservative, and for the MOX fuel with  
11 low plutonium content that we use in light water  
12 reactors, it is recommended to use the  $PuO_2$   
13 correlation.

14 CHAIRMAN POWERS: So you say that that is  
15 -- using the  $UO_2$  correlation is conservative.

16 MR. BLANPAIN: This?

17 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Is conservative?

18 MR. BLANPAIN: It is mostly conservative,  
19 yes.

20 CHAIRMAN POWERS: But, I mean, the  
21 specifics of the heat seems higher, and it seems to me  
22 that the conservative position would be to use a lower  
23 specific heat.

24 MR. BLANPAIN: No. There is no -- We have  
25 data from MOX fuel is high plutonium content at 220,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and they are using 5 percent plutonium content. Also,  
2 it is not seen here, but for very low plutonium  
3 content we have seen a decrease -- to some extent, a  
4 decrease in specific heat.

5 So it is the reason why we are using the  
6 UO<sub>2</sub> correlation, which is conservative compared with  
7 the UO<sub>2</sub> experiments.

8 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Well, I guess I am a  
9 little puzzled, because I mean, for a given heat  
10 input, the temperature you arrive is lower.

11 MR. NESBIT: I guess, if I can interject,  
12 it is sometimes dangerous to make a statement that so  
13 and so is conservative or not conservative, because it  
14 depends on the application that you are using it for.

15 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Absolutely.

16 MR. NESBIT: It may be conservative for  
17 one and not for another. I think the fundamental  
18 point that Patrick is trying to make is that, for the  
19 kind of plutonium concentrations we are looking at for  
20 our MOX fuel, which is less than five percent  
21 plutonium in the pins, the specific heat is virtually  
22 indistinguishable between MOX and LEU, and using the  
23 LEU value is appropriate.

24 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Let me also comment  
25 that, if I compare your specific heat curve here for

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 UO<sub>2</sub> against those in recent review articles on UO<sub>2</sub>, I  
2 fail to see a discontinuity up above about 2600  
3 Kelvin. It has been variously attributed to second  
4 order phase transitions and the like.

5 I wonder why that is not reflected there.  
6 You don't see it when you make the measurements?

7 MR. NESBIT: I don't think we've got an  
8 answer for you right here.

9 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Well, I think for some  
10 time, since at least 1980, there's been recognition  
11 that something funny happens in UO<sub>2</sub> in the vicinity of  
12 about 2600. Your initial reaction to it is we've had  
13 the onset of a disorder in the lattice, and it doesn't  
14 take long to figure out the discontinuity is way too  
15 big to be that, and it just didn't show up in these  
16 curves.

17 There has been a recent review article --  
18 I probably cannot pull out the citation in my head,  
19 but of course, the most famous stuff is the stuff that  
20 was done at Argonne back in the Eighties in their  
21 review of uranium dioxide from a physical properties.  
22 But it has been reiterated.

23 I mean, people have made these  
24 measurements a lot, and they see this discontinuity,  
25 and you have a smooth transition looking like probably

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the onset of charge carrier effects here. But I don't  
2 know. Please go ahead.

3 DR. LEITCH: On that slide I don't  
4 understand what the X=2-O/M is. What is that? What  
5 is O and M in that?

6 MR. BLANPAIN: That is a deviation from  
7 stoichiometry. It is a deviation from the  
8 stoichiometry.

9 DR. LEITCH: Oh, okay.

10 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Yes, the plutonium tends  
11 to -- on these systems, and so you get  
12 hyperstoichiometric fuel pretty easily. Are you  
13 planning on touching on the oxygen potential changes  
14 as a function of temperature and plutonium content?  
15 It seems to me that that is the issue when you talk  
16 about internal oxidation of the clad, is what the  
17 change in the oxygen potential is for the  
18 hyperstoichiometric material here.

19 MR. BLANPAIN: The MOX fuel?

20 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Yes.

21 MR. BLANPAIN: I'm not sure -- the  
22 tendency is to become stoichiometric, because I think  
23 slightly hyperstoichiometric and going to  
24 stoichiometric.

25 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Yes. That is because of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the fission release of oxygen. What I'm interested in  
2 is how the oxygen potential of the fuel changes over  
3 the course of the irradiation as a function of Pu  
4 content.

5 MR. BLANPAIN: We can make that later,  
6 because of all the cladding oxidation.

7 Okay, the next one, please. It's a  
8 graphic showing the thermal expansion of UO<sub>2</sub> compared  
9 to MOX fuel. It says there is no effect of the  
10 addition of PuO<sub>2</sub> thermal expansion.

11 Now some examples of the two graphs  
12 showing --

13 CHAIRMAN POWERS: On this slide you have  
14 -- In your legend here you have PuO<sub>2</sub> with a bracket 1,  
15 UO<sub>2</sub> with a bracket 1, PuO<sub>2</sub> with a bracket 2. I'm just  
16 guessing that those are references?

17 MR. BLANPAIN: Yes, those are references.

18 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Are those references  
19 provided? I would appreciate it if you would provide  
20 those.

21 MR. BLANPAIN: Okay. So as an example  
22 that we are looking at the physical properties of the  
23 MOX fuel on the irradiated materials also during  
24 irradiation. That is an example of the measurement of  
25 the fuel central line temperature, first on the un-

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 irradiated fuel and measured during irradiation with  
2 the central thermocouples on small -- in experimental  
3 reactors.

4 There is fuel central temperature on the  
5 x axis, and the heat generation on the y axis. That  
6 shows small difference between the temperature of the  
7 MOX and UO<sub>2</sub>. Typically, the temperature of -- the  
8 temperature of the MOX fuel is 15 degrees -- 50  
9 degrees higher than UO<sub>2</sub>, 200 per centimeter. The  
10 next, please.

11 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Why?

12 MR. BLANPAIN: Thermal conductivity.

13 CHAIRMAN POWERS: The thermal conductivity  
14 is minusculely different. The density can't be wildly  
15 different. So it all has to be the -- It has to be in  
16 the specific heat. I mean, it has to be a difference  
17 in thermal diffusivity. Right?

18 MR. BLANPAIN: The thermal diffusivity.

19 CHAIRMAN POWERS: And it can't be the  
20 thermal conductivity. It can't be the density. So it  
21 must be the specific heat. I mean, that's the only  
22 thing left to you. Right? I mean, the thermal  
23 conductivity you showed us is --

24 MR. BLANPAIN: Diffusivity.

25 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Yes, it has to be a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 difference in thermal diffusivity. So it has to be in  
2 the specific heat. That is the only thing open to us,  
3 unless the thermal conductivity changes wildly in the  
4 course of the irradiation, but these are modest  
5 irradiations.

6 MR. BLANPAIN: The conductivity curve,  
7 because this is what is used in the computer codes.

8 A feature to be predicted is the fission  
9 gas release, because it depends mainly on temperature.  
10 It is taken against measurements made by the COPERNIC  
11 code and the calculation on the x axis and the  
12 measurement on the y axis, and I represented here the  
13 database of -- and comparing the MOX fuel -- The MOX  
14 fuel is in red. No, in black. Okay, in black,  
15 compared to the UO<sub>2</sub> fuel in blue and red.

16 That is to show that there is no bias  
17 brought by the MOX fuel. The clarity of the  
18 prediction is very similar to the other fuels. That's  
19 the message.

20 DR. KRESS: Can we go back to the previous  
21 slide. I'm not sure I understood the discussion.  
22 These are temperature center line differences at  
23 steady state. Right? Stead state only involves  
24 thermal conductivity. I still don't understand this  
25 difference. These are steady state results.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. BLANPAIN: The steady state?

2 DR. KRESS: Yes. You are not in a  
3 transient.

4 MR. BLANPAIN: Yes, but --

5 DR. KRESS: The thermal conductivity is  
6 the only -- and the heat generated is the only  
7 difference in distribution, is the only things that  
8 enter into the steady state. So I don't understand  
9 the answers you got.

10 MR. BLANPAIN: Yes, but you need to know  
11 the -- to verify your calculation in your normal  
12 operation. That is the reason of that experiment.  
13 That is what normal operation causes in Phase 1 and  
14 Phase 2 situations, but the answer to check the --  
15 accident condition is presented here.

16 DR. KRESS: Certainly. That leads me to  
17 my question. This must be due to the different power  
18 generation distribution. It can't be due to the  
19 diffusivity. It must be a power difference. Your  
20 thermal conductivity is almost the same. If I were to  
21 calculate this, the only thing that enters into that  
22 is power generation rate and the thermal conductivity.

23 MR. NESBIT: I think we would agree with  
24 you, that the two factors are the pellet radial power  
25 profile and the thermal conductivity.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 DR. KRESS: I would buy that answer  
2 better. I didn't understand the previous one.

3 MR. BLANPAIN: Yes, but of course, those  
4 type of -- kind of experiments, because we have also  
5 done it for high burnup fuel and so on, and of course,  
6 the difference in temperature between MOX and UO<sub>2</sub> is  
7 not only due to the thermal conductivity, called the  
8 power radial profile difference. We know that it is  
9 taken into account in the computer codes.

10 DR. RANSOM: Were these cladded?

11 MR. BLANPAIN: Yes.

12 DR. RANSOM: So what about the gap  
13 conductance? It would enter into that, too.

14 MR. BLANPAIN: Well, we have performed  
15 experiments such as this one. We are using exactly  
16 the same pellet geometry and the same enrichments, the  
17 same cladding material, the same gaps and so on. We  
18 know that is not evident to compare that. We need  
19 such experiments to verify the predictions.

20 DR. RANSOM: Do you have any idea of the  
21 uncertainty in this measurement due to dimensional  
22 tolerances --

23 MR. BLANPAIN: Usually, the experiments --  
24 People perform hundreds of experiments with central  
25 thermocouples to benchmark the temperature prediction

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of the fuel, but it is around -- what is used usually  
2 is between 5 and 10 percent on the final uncertainty,  
3 knowing that the highest uncertainty is brought by the  
4 uncertainty of the power during the experiment and not  
5 due to the instrumentation.

6 DR. RANSOM: Well, the 5 to 10 percent  
7 would almost account for the difference, if this is  
8 just one case.

9 MR. BLANPAIN: Yes, it is one case, but we  
10 have many cases. It is described in the COPERNIC  
11 manual, how we manage those datapoints. It is  
12 essentially --

13 DR. RANSOM: This difference may be  
14 insignificant. Is that correct?

15 MR. BLANPAIN: It is exactly the same for  
16 the other fuels, for UO<sub>2</sub>, for example. There is no  
17 new bias brought by the MOX fuel.

18 So continuing with the feedback experience  
19 -- many come from the surveillance program where we  
20 build rods and examined those rods in hot cells, and  
21 also coming from analytical experiments.

22 So about more than 100 commercial fuel  
23 rods from German and French reactors were examined in  
24 hot cells up to high burnups, and also we participated  
25 in a lot of national and international programs for

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 analytical irradiations. These are international  
2 programs like Halden, for example.

3 We have performed power ramping with the  
4 MOX fuel and with instrumentation to assess the PCI  
5 properties of the MOX fuel, the fission gas release,  
6 the in-pile densification and so on. Those  
7 experiments were largely published in the open  
8 literature.

9 And what was the main reasons of those  
10 programs? The next, please. We have very similar  
11 behavior of the MOX and UO<sub>2</sub> fuels concerning the rod  
12 growth. There is no effect on the MOX pellet, in  
13 connection of the MOX pellet and the cladding, model  
14 cladding diametral deformation, the same for MOX and  
15 UO<sub>2</sub> fuel; concerning the cladding waterside corrosion  
16 -- I shall show you an example; model pellet solid  
17 swelling -- I also show you an example; the zirconium  
18 internal layer. So the oxidation of the internal  
19 layer of the cladding is the same as on UO<sub>2</sub>, and we  
20 have seen at high burnup that the mechanical  
21 interaction between the -- or the chemical interaction  
22 between the pellet and the cladding is similar.

23 As far as the fission product and  
24 activity, release of the failed rod are similar for  
25 MOX and the UO<sub>2</sub> fuel. So it is difficult to determine

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 leakage from UO<sub>2</sub> fuel. That could be, but it is not  
2 so easy.

3 WE have seen a somewhat higher fission gas  
4 release in MOX fuel than for UO<sub>2</sub> fuel, mainly at high  
5 burnup. That could lead to higher fuel rod internal  
6 pressure. Also, the MOX fuel shows a better pellet-  
7 cladding mechanical interaction behavior due to the  
8 higher creep rate of the MOX pellets. Addressing  
9 mainly France, it shows the MOX is not limiting with  
10 respect to plant maneuverability.

11 Next slide, please. This slide shows the  
12 fuel rod growth is prediction against the measurement  
13 of the UO<sub>2</sub>, again the MOX fuel and the gadolinium  
14 fuel. The MOX fuel is in blue in this representation.  
15 So there is no bias due to the MOX presence in the  
16 fuel rods.

17 DR. KRESS: Is the gadolinium mixed in  
18 with the UO<sub>2</sub> --

19 MR. BLANPAIN: The gadolinium -- but we  
20 don't use gadolinium fuel with MOX fuel.

21 CHAIRMAN POWERS: I notice on your slide  
22 that you distinguish UO<sub>2</sub> with what is called ZY4,  
23 which I'll guess is Zircaloy 4 cladding, and UO<sub>2</sub> with  
24 M5 cladding. But you only have MOX with Zircaloy 4.

25 MR. BLANPAIN: Here in this slide, we only

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have MOX with Zircaloy 4, yes. But we have MOX with  
2 M5 cladding, but not including the very recent data.

3 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Now what I was curious  
4 about is at the beginning of your presentation you  
5 listed some 2400 fuel assemblies -- 1300 fuel  
6 assemblies. I wonder, could you give me an estimate  
7 -- I don't need a particularly accurate number -- what  
8 fraction of those had M5 cladding and what -- Well,  
9 that's the only number I need, is what fraction had M5  
10 cladding.

11 MR. BLANPAIN: Yes.

12 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Just a rough estimate.

13 MR. BLANPAIN: Today, usually in France we  
14 are using Zircaloy 4 cladding for our MOX assemblies.  
15 We have some M5 fuel rods with MOX for experimental  
16 purposes in France, but today the MOX product  
17 delivered by Framatome France in Germany is M5. The  
18 reference is M5.

19 So we have four reloads of MOX with M5 in  
20 Bergdorf and in four reactors today in Germany.

21 MR. NESBIT: I think that would maybe be  
22 tens of assemblies probably. It is relatively recent,  
23 if I'm not mistaken, after the transition to M5. So  
24 we are not talking, I don't think, about hundreds and  
25 hundreds of M5.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. MEYER: At Cadarache they have  
2 fabricated approximately 50,000 M5 fuel rods. Those  
3 are for the German market.

4 MR. BLANPAIN: To answer your question,  
5 it's the next one. You can see better about the clad  
6 outer surface corrosion. That is also the calculation  
7 against the measurement, and here the measurements all  
8 came from the reactor at Finisberg in Germany.

9 That graph is a result of a measurement of  
10 the rod of two assemblies, one three-cycle and another  
11 four-cycle MOX assembly, and compared to the L5  
12 database.

13 In blue we have the M5 database. In the  
14 red points are the UO<sub>2</sub>-M5 database on the KKP2  
15 reactor, and the yellow points as well as the green  
16 ones are MOX rods compared to the world database  
17 showing that there is no MOX effect on cladding  
18 corrosion. It is a measurement of 100 percent of the  
19 rods in one assembly. Next.

20 That graph represents the pellets' density  
21 evolution with burnup. So it is a measurement of the  
22 pellets after irradiation, and it is also for the  
23 comparison of MOX fuel to UO<sub>2</sub> fuel. You can see  
24 there, there is no difference. The tendency is the  
25 same, because the surface -- is only due to the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 generation of fission products, and it is normally the  
2 same for UO<sub>2</sub> and MOX fuel. Next, please.

3 Here we have the fission gas release  
4 database. That is a database obtained from the  
5 examination of rods irradiated in EDF reactors. So we  
6 have here the UO<sub>2</sub> data in blue compared to the -- the  
7 MOX data in blue compared to the UO<sub>2</sub> data in red.

8 You can see quite an increase of fission  
9 gas release for the MOX. That corresponds to the end  
10 of the cert cycle, and it is not -- The ranking is not  
11 a certainty on the measurement, but is due to the  
12 different heat rate experienced by the different rods  
13 during the - mainly the -- of the irradiation cycle.  
14 So the fission gas release is a function of the  
15 temperature, and then to the -- experienced by the  
16 fuel.

17 If you notice also that there is no burnup  
18 enhancement due to the burnup when we see the blue  
19 points at 50 and then a 60 -- because there is  
20 normally a power decrease after the second -- cycle.  
21 The next one.

22 This slide, higher fission gas release  
23 sampled in MOX fuel. It explains we have neutronic  
24 properties of the MOX, leading to higher linear heat  
25 rates at medium and high burnup, but it is mainly in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the -- in EDF reactors, and also different pellet  
2 radial power density distribution, leading to  
3 different temperature, at higher temperature for the  
4 MOX fuel at high burnup.

5 The physical properties: As I said  
6 before, is due to the slightly lower thermal  
7 conductivity of the MOX, leading to higher fuel  
8 temperature. But it could be also due to the oxide  
9 microstructure, to the presence of the plutonium rich  
10 particles due to the MIMAS process can change the  
11 mechanism of fission gas release due to the very high  
12 local burnup and leading to the formation of dense  
13 pore populations. But we think it is a very small  
14 effect, and there is no -- As I said at the beginning  
15 of the presentation, the contribution of the last  
16 plutonium rich particles is quite small.

17 What is important to note is that the  
18 Halden temperature threshold for fission gas release  
19 is the same as for UO<sub>2</sub> fuel. That has been measured  
20 several time sin the Halden reactor.

21 The next one, please. Here we have a  
22 radial cut of a high burnup MOX pellet, showing that  
23 there is no difference compared to the radial cut of  
24 a UO<sub>2</sub> fuel. It is showing the same cracking pattern.

25 CHAIRMAN POWERS: This hits to a point

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 that Dr. Lyman raised, a question that he raised in  
2 his presentation. I think it is fair to characterize  
3 it as a question.

4 Was there any inherent difference in the  
5 fragmentation of this MOX fuel relative to what we  
6 have experienced in uranium dioxide fuel as we go up to  
7 these burnups? I'll have to admit, had you not told  
8 me this was MOX fuel, I probably would not have known  
9 otherwise. I mean, it looks like pretty much the same  
10 kind of fraction pattern that I am used to, but that  
11 is not a statistical -- It's not a statistical set.

12 Do you have statistical data that suggests  
13 that this is about the same or is just a qualitative  
14 sentiment here?

15 MR. BLANPAIN: No. That is the cracking  
16 pattern of the fuel after normal operation as compared  
17 to UO<sub>2</sub> is the same. After the -- incident, UO<sub>2</sub> and  
18 MOX fuel is roughly the same also. But with --  
19 roughly the same. But what -- Some differences were  
20 -- People have published that the MOX behaved  
21 differently during the AI situation, after the --  
22 test. But what we have seen is not a difference in  
23 fracture of the MOX compared to UO<sub>2</sub>.

24 If we can see the next figure, please.  
25 That is the evolution of the plutonium rich particles

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 during irradiation. That is the period after three  
2 irradiation cycles.

3 The plutonium rich particles -- The  
4 evolution is like high burnup structure or the ring  
5 structure with the formation of small bubbles and then  
6 coalescing throughout the pellet center line due to  
7 the high temperature.

8 Okay. But after the Cabri tests, we have  
9 seen that, like for  $\text{UO}_2$  fuel, we have the equation of  
10 the grains, the equation of the  $\text{UO}_2$  grains, but what  
11 we have seen also -- and that is the plutonium rich  
12 particles remained intact after the Cabri test.

13 So today the explanation is not  
14 definitive, because we haven't seen the grain  
15 equation, but around the  $\text{UO}_2$  -- the  $\text{UO}_2$  grains, and  
16 not around the plutonium rich particles. Okay, next  
17 one.

18 Now I conclude with the short and medium  
19 term development. For economical reasons, MOX fuel  
20 has to perform as efficiently as  $\text{UO}_2$  fuel with regard  
21 to the burnup and operational flexibility.

22 The burnup equivalence to uranium fuel  
23 assemblies has been demonstrated in Germany,  
24 Switzerland and Belgium. The discharge burnup is  
25 around 50 in those countries.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           In France, that parity between UO<sub>2</sub> and MOX  
2 fuel is not rich today, but will be completed next  
3 year. The licensing process is almost completed for  
4 the 20 MOX licensed power plants, and that parity will  
5 be to discharge rod burnup of 60, as for UO<sub>2</sub> fuel.

6           That parity must be established on a  
7 medium or long term basis, of course. So we are to  
8 work and to demonstrate that the MOX product can  
9 follow the UO<sub>2</sub>. Next slide.

10           Now to conclude: Extensive poolside and  
11 hot cell examinations have demonstrated the excellent  
12 behavior of the MOX fuel up to assembly burnup to  
13 around 60. The performance of the current MOX is  
14 equivalent to that of UO<sub>2</sub> in terms of discharge burnup  
15 without any penalty on core operating conditions and  
16 fuel reliability.

17           Now ongoing development are still  
18 underway, and to demonstrate equivalence of UO<sub>2</sub> and  
19 MOX fuel up to very high burnups. By that I mean that  
20 we are working on UO<sub>2</sub> for a very, very high burnup.  
21 For example, UO<sub>2</sub> -- to develop the UO<sub>2</sub> fuel with the  
22 chromium fuel with large range to go to very high  
23 burnup to increase the efficient retention.

24           We are working also on the MOX product in  
25 the same way, to increase the range. Thank you for

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 your attention.

2 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Thank you for a most  
3 informative presentation. Do members have any  
4 questions they wish to pose to the speaker?

5 DR. BONACA: The MOX experience, the  
6 European MOX, which has a different kind of isotopic  
7 content of plutonium as well as different content of  
8 UO<sub>2</sub>. Are you going to say about the effect of those  
9 differences on this experience or is somebody going to  
10 address that today?

11 MR. NESBIT: Let me take a short first.  
12 First of all, the issue that you bring up is addressed  
13 at substantial length in our application, in the  
14 topical report, and in some other materials which we  
15 have provided the NRC.

16 We didn't make that a point of emphasis  
17 today, because it is not one of those issues that is  
18 really highlighted in the current contentions that are  
19 before the licensing board. But let me make a couple  
20 of statements about that.

21 Fundamentally, the major impact of the  
22 isotopic differences is to lower the required  
23 plutonium concentration in the fuel pellet, and what  
24 that means is that the MOX we use is generally closer  
25 to LEU than the MOX that is used in the European

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 experience.

2 The isotopic differences are addressed  
3 specifically in the nuclear design topical report and  
4 in the nuclear analyses by modeling the specific  
5 isotopics that are in play there.

6 Also one other thing. It is the same  
7 uranium we are using for our MOX.

8 CHAIRMAN POWERS: I thought their uranium  
9 drank more red wine.

10 MR. NESBIT: It may.

11 DR. BONACA: I simply -- Regarding some of  
12 the exhibits that we were shown, it would have been --  
13 For example, there is an exhibit 24, fission gas  
14 release of BWR MOX. It would be interesting to have  
15 a comment that says, as to applicability to the  
16 specifics that we are going to insert in the U.S.,  
17 this is the expected -- I mean, I realize that you  
18 have some information, but this is information that I  
19 hadn't seen before.

20 MR. BLANPAIN: Of course, it is difficult  
21 to do within half an hour.

22 DR. BONACA: I understand.

23 MR. BLANPAIN: And about the plutonium  
24 content, of course, we have in our database fuel rods  
25 with two percent of plutonium content up to 10

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 percent. From the EDF reactors it is from 2 at the  
2 low plutonium content in the assembly at the beginning  
3 to 7 today. It is higher content in our assemblies in  
4 France. But we have data from higher plutonium  
5 content from analytical experience from Halden or the  
6 BR3 in Belgium or from Germany.

7 If we -- Between the 2 and 3 and 7-8  
8 percent, there is no effect of plutonium content on  
9 the BWR, but of course, there is no effect of the --  
10 for us, the thermal mechanical point of view, there is  
11 no effect of the isotopic composition on the thermal  
12 mechanical behavior, because if you have a best  
13 isotopic composition, that means few fission content.

14 You have to increase the total plutonium  
15 content, and that is what we are doing today, because  
16 for the MOX parity project, for example, the highest  
17 plutonium content in the fuel rods will be around 10,  
18 due to the evolution of the isotopic composition of  
19 the reactor grade fuel. But the weapon grade fuel  
20 will be enveloped by the experience, because the  
21 average plutonium content will be 4.

22 DR. BONACA: I guess my questions are more  
23 directed at a full -- whatever a full load with MOX  
24 fuel will be rather than just the LTAs. The reason is  
25 that you presented to us some limits that are used in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Europe to the amount of MOX fuel that you can insert  
2 in a core, and they seem to be related to fission  
3 product releases or whatever. That is what you  
4 mentioned something there.

5 Now, you know, the plutonium composition,  
6 particularly the abundancy of 239, may cause some  
7 differences in this fission gas release in PWRs. In  
8 the long run, I am interested in knowing how that  
9 plays out in the amount of MOX fuel from weapon grade  
10 that you would be inserting in the U.S. reactors.  
11 Maybe that is not pertinent to the LTA presentation,  
12 but that is why I was interested in those figures.

13 MR. NESBIT: It might also be a little  
14 premature. Until we actually perform the safety  
15 analyses for batch implementation, which are ongoing  
16 at this time, and do the related analyses, we can't  
17 come back and say there is a hard and fast limit.

18 Based on everything we have seen right  
19 now, the 40 percent goal for batch implementation is  
20 achievable, but we haven't completed the case at this  
21 point.

22 DR. BONACA: That was the reason I was  
23 leaving those questions. Okay.

24 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Let me follow up that  
25 question. When you go to the weapons grade plutonium

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 feed into the material, will you get the same  
2 distribution between particulate and matrix plutonium?

3 MR. BLANPAIN: So okay. In Europe  
4 Framatome is using primary blend. The plutonium  
5 content in the primary blend is around 30 percent. So  
6 it is for evident economical reasons and also the  
7 plant is designed for that.

8 As you know, we are using three different  
9 plutonium content for one assembly, and we dilute  
10 differently that primary blend to the secondary to  
11 redefine the plutonium content. Okay?

12 So the overall experience we get from  
13 those MOX fuels is a MOX fuel with 30 percent of  
14 plutonium in the primary blend with a fission  
15 density. It is a well known fission density, because  
16 it is the same -- different kind of fuel.

17 So the reason why we go to the different  
18 isotopic composition of the weapon grade fuel, we  
19 decided to reduce the plutonium content in the primary  
20 blend so to get the same fission density that we have  
21 in our ARPM fuel.

22 CHAIRMAN POWERS: So your primary blend  
23 will run more like 20 percent?

24 MR. BLANPAIN: Yes.

25 CHAIRMAN POWERS: And now when you come to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 the final fabricated material, you will blend up with  
2 a higher fraction of matrix plutonium or the same  
3 fraction?

4 MR. MEYER: We expect it to be about 20  
5 percent.

6 CHAIRMAN POWERS: But 20 percent -- What  
7 we saw in the microstructural examination here is that  
8 you have about 25 percent of your plutonium in  
9 particulate, and the rest of it in matrix. I'm just  
10 wondering if you are going to get the same split  
11 there.

12 MR. NESBIT: I don't know the answer off  
13 the top of my head.

14 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Any other questions?  
15 Well, we very much enjoyed it. I can assure you, the  
16 committee very much enjoyed your presentation. They  
17 love to get into this.

18 I think we are now in a position to take  
19 a well earned break, and so I will recess us until --  
20 what is that, 11:35? 11:40. Ralph is being generous  
21 today. We will recess until 11:40.

22 (Whereupon, the foregoing matter went off  
23 the record at 11:23 a.m. and went back on the record  
24 at 11:42 a.m.)

25 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Let me apologize for Mr.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       Blanpain. I did not do my job of summarizing his  
2       essential points, which I took it to be that under  
3       normal operations, MOX and your AM dioxide fuels are  
4       about -- are essentially the same. There might be  
5       some differences for a reactivity initiated event,  
6       perhaps because there is an earlier onset to the  
7       equivalent of what we could call the rem effect.

8                   He also made a point that the pellet clad  
9       mechanical interactions might be somewhat reduced  
10      because of a higher creep rate for the fuel. There  
11      might be other ramifications of a higher creep rate.

12                   A quick and dirty summary of a very nice  
13      presentation. If you have no objections, then we will  
14      proceed on to discussing the fuel assembly design with  
15      George Meyer.

16                   MR. MEYER: We expect My name is George  
17      Meyer. I'm the MOX Fuel Qualification Manager. I  
18      work for Framatome ANP in the U.S.

19                   CHAIRMAN POWERS: You got to speak right  
20      into that thing and put your nose right up to it.

21                   MR. MEYER: I've got three topics, and  
22      I'll try to keep it brief. I will tell you about the  
23      lead assembly design, a little bit about the design  
24      evaluation, and I will talk about the quality  
25      assurance programs that we have in place for the lead

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 assembly fabrication.

2 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Let me just interject,  
3 George, that I did become confused over the exact  
4 design between the SER and the recent letter. It left  
5 me somewhat exactly what these rods will look like.

6 MR. MEYER: Recent letter?

7 CHAIRMAN POWERS: The April 16th letter,  
8 I think, last Friday. I'll have to look to see what  
9 the date is.

10 MR. NESBIT: That letter would not have  
11 impacted the design of the MOX fuel assembly itself.  
12 That letter, I think, if it is the same one, addressed  
13 the issue of the other Westinghouse lead test  
14 assemblies.

15 CHAIRMAN POWERS: I believe it contained  
16 a listing of what the various geometries of the rods  
17 are.

18 MR. NESBIT: Right.

19 CHAIRMAN POWERS: And that did not seem to  
20 square with the description I had in the SER. That  
21 may have been my poor reading.

22 MR. NESBIT: It came from -- The Framatome  
23 assembly information came from the MOX fuel design  
24 report.

25 MR. MEYER: Okay, next slide.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           The MOX lead assembly is a U.S. fuel  
2 assembly design that integrates MOX pellets into the  
3 fuel rods. The assembly design is the same design as  
4 the advanced Mark-BW fuel assembly.

5           This design is presented in two topical  
6 reports, the first being one that presents the fuel  
7 assembly itself, the Advanced Mark-BW, and the second  
8 is the MOX fuel design report.

9           Can you hear all right? Good.

10          This design is an evolution of the Mark-  
11 BW. It is a 17 x 17 PWR fuel assembly which has  
12 operated successfully at McGuire, Catawba, Trojan and  
13 Sequoia, and as of March 2004 over 2800 Mark-BW fuel  
14 assemblies have been supplied.

15          The Advanced Mark-BW is the terminology  
16 for the latest evolution of that design, incorporating  
17 updates that have been made over the years since the  
18 first lead assemblies of this design were introduced  
19 in 1987.

20          The Advanced Mark-BW is also represented  
21 by four lead test assemblies which operated at North  
22 Anna Unit 1 for three cycles, completing radiation in  
23 2002 with a fuel assembly burnup of about 52 gigawatt  
24 days per ton uranium, and one of those lead assemblies  
25 then was reinserted for a fourth burn, and it is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 completed its irradiation at North Anna Unit 2 now.  
2 It is completing its irradiation this month with a  
3 lead fuel rod burnup of 71.7 gigawatt days per ton  
4 peak rod. Next slide.

5 The fuel assembly design -- This is a  
6 picture of the -- or a schematic picture of the lead  
7 assembly design, and it is, as the note says,  
8 identical to the Advanced Mark-BW.

9 Design features listed: M5 structural  
10 tubing; M5 mixing grids; M5 fuel rod cladding; TRAPPER  
11 bottom nozzle. As I mentioned earlier, all of these  
12 features have been integrated into the design over the  
13 last several years.

14 The things that constitute the Advanced BW  
15 and are used in the MOX lead assemblies include M5  
16 mixed-van mixing grids and the TRAPPER debris filter  
17 bottom nozzle.

18 The only MOX-specific features are, in  
19 fact, the fuel pellets, with a minor change to the  
20 fuel rods. One point that I want to make here is that  
21 the design, as I said earlier, is an integration of  
22 existing technologies and, therefore, the lead  
23 assemblies represent a demonstration of that  
24 integration rather than a test of a new design. Next  
25 slide.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. KRESS: Before you leave, a couple of  
2 questions. Has the Advanced Mark-BW -- Is that  
3 getting a separate approval from NRC or is it part of  
4 the MOX fuel?

5 MR. MEYER: It has a separate approval.

6 DR. KRESS: It already has?

7 MR. MEYER: Well, it was in parallel with  
8 the -- It has a draft SER, as does the MOX fuel design  
9 report, but it is addressed in a separate report, both  
10 reviewed at the same time.

11 DR. KRESS: Do the mixing vanes and the  
12 mixing grids have a significant effect on the LOCA  
13 analyses?

14 MR. MEYER: They are considered as a part  
15 of the LOCA analyses.

16 DR. KRESS: They are considered in there?  
17 And you have a database to back that up, or what its  
18 effect is?

19 MR. MEYER: The mixing grids are the same  
20 mixing grids that have been used in the Mark-BW fuel  
21 assembly design since 1987.

22 DR. KRESS: Oh, they are the same?

23 MR. MEYER: Yes.

24 DR. KRESS: Somehow I thought the --

25 MR. MEYER: What is added in the new

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 generation is the mix-van mixer, and that has the same  
2 vanes, and it is included and addressed in the LOCA  
3 analysis.

4 DR. TRIAFOROS: Excuse me. You wouldn't  
5 be discussing new generation here, is the Advanced  
6 design, and it is the Mark design? Right?

7 MR. MEYER: Wrong terminology.

8 DR. TRIAFOROS: Excuse me. Yes.

9 MR. MEYER: This is the Advanced Mark-BW.  
10 Yes.

11 DR. LEITCH: I am a little confused about  
12 the length of the fuel rods. The fuel rods are  
13 slightly longer in this design, but are the overall  
14 dimensions of the fuel assembly the same -- the  
15 overall dimensions?

16 MR. MEYER: Dimensions of the fuel  
17 assembly are the same. The next slide shows the fuel  
18 rod dimensions.

19 This slide shows some of the key design  
20 parameters for the fuel rod, and it compares the MOX  
21 lead assembly fuel rod to the Advanced Mark-BW fuel  
22 rod. In fact, that rod on the right is the same  
23 design that was used in the North Anna lead  
24 assemblies. So they are both M5 alloy. It is a .25  
25 inch difference in overall rod length.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   They have the same cladding diameter and  
2 thickness, the same pellet diameter, the same gap  
3 size.

4                   DR. LEITCH: The actual fuel is the same?  
5 This .25 inches is just to give you more gap at the  
6 top?

7                   MR. MEYER: .25 is to give you more  
8 quantum volume to accommodate the higher fission gas  
9 release.

10                  MR. NESBIT: It is the same fuel stack  
11 height as the resident LEU fuel.

12                  MR. MEYER: Stack height is not shown, but  
13 it is the same for the UO<sub>2</sub> and the MOX fuel and for  
14 the co-resident fuel in the Catawba core. It is 144  
15 inches.

16                  Okay. The design burnup is slightly  
17 different, and for the lead assemblies we are  
18 intending to take them to slightly under 60,000 peak  
19 rod burnup in three cycles. That is intended to  
20 support future batch operations to a burnup limit of  
21 about 50,000 megawatt days per ton.

22                  CHAIRMAN POWERS: Here is where it is  
23 unknown, fuel rod length, why I got a little bit  
24 confused here; because in this April 16th letter we  
25 have fuel rod lengths for the RFA and the NGF listed

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 at 152.8, whereas the Mark-BW/MOX1 is 152.4.

2 Yet the SER says that the MOX is longer.

3 MR. MEYER: That is compared to the Mark-  
4 BW and not to the RFA -- Advanced.

5 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Well, all this leads to  
6 confusion on exactly what is in this core.

7 MR. MEYER: Well, the comparisons made in  
8 the fuel design report are made to the Advanced Mark-  
9 BW, because that is the base design, the base  
10 Framatome fuel design for the MOX lead assemblies.

11 CHAIRMAN POWERS: I see.

12 MR. NESBIT: The Westinghouse RFA fuel is  
13 described in some Duke submittals and also in the  
14 safety analysis report.

15 MR. MEYER: I mentioned that the fuel rods  
16 shown on the righthand column are the same rods, same  
17 rod design as in the North Anna lead assemblies, which  
18 is being taken out to a burnup of approximately 71.7  
19 gigawatt days per ton rod burnup in an ongoing  
20 irradiation. Next slide.

21 I don't plan to go into the details of the  
22 design evaluation unless you have questions about it.  
23 What I want to say is that the design evaluation is  
24 presented in the MOX fuel design report. It addresses  
25 the requirements of Standard Review Plan 4.2.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           For the fuel rod, which is different than  
2           UO<sub>2</sub> in the sense that it uses MOX pellets, all of the  
3           evaluations use models that have been adjusted as  
4           necessary for MOX. It uses the COPERNIC fuel  
5           performance code which has benchmarked to the MOX  
6           data, and in particular the data that Mr. Blanpain  
7           showed you, and it uses models that have been shown to  
8           be appropriate for MOX and addresses the criteria, the  
9           same criteria that are addressed for UO<sub>2</sub> fuel.

10           Fuel assembly evaluations are, for the  
11           most part, not affected by the use of MOX fuel. Where  
12           they are affected -- for example, in evaluating the  
13           fuel assembly lift and hold-down analyses where the  
14           spring constants could be affected by the fluence --  
15           that effect is incorporated into those analyses and  
16           those evaluations.

17           Those design evaluations are presented in  
18           the MOX fuel design report and, where appropriate,  
19           reference back to the Advanced Mark-BW design topical  
20           report. Next slide.

21           Framatome ANP is the fuel designer of the  
22           MOX fuel assemblies. The lead assemblies will be  
23           fabricated in Europe under the Framatome ANP quality  
24           assurance program. That program meets the  
25           requirements of 10 CFR 50, Appendix B.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           It is a program that has been globally  
2 implemented within Framatome ANP.

3           CHAIRMAN POWERS: Is this, in fact, an  
4 ISO9000 --

5           MR. MEYER: It is, yes.

6           CHAIRMAN POWERS: There is enough  
7 equivalence?

8           MR. MEYER: ISO9000, NQA1, KTA1401. It  
9 addresses all of the requirements for the various  
10 regulators and organizations.

11           The suppliers -- Each of the suppliers  
12 that will be providing components for the lead  
13 assemblies are or will be qualified by Framatome under  
14 this QA program. That includes Los Alamos National  
15 Laboratory for the supply of the plutonium oxide  
16 powder. It includes COGEMA Cadarache facility for the  
17 fabrication of the pellets and fuel rods. it includes  
18 COGEMA MELOX facility for the fabrication of the lead  
19 assemblies.

20           CHAIRMAN POWERS: Whenever one thinks  
21 about plutonium dioxide derived from weapons  
22 components, one immediately punks in, gee, what is the  
23 gallium contamination of this. Contaminating  
24 plutonium dioxide with gallium, of course, is a  
25 difficult chore, since gallium is not favorably

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 disposed to stand the oxide very well. Can you tell  
2 us what your spec is?

3 MR. MEYER: The spec is 300 ppb in the  
4 plutonium oxide powder, and that is achieved by  
5 polishing the powder by removing the contaminants, and  
6 that is done at Los Alamos.

7 The 300 ppb in the powder produces a  
8 component or an effect of about 15 ppb in the  
9 resulting pellets. That is consistent with what has  
10 been observed in irradiated UO<sub>2</sub> fuel pellets.

11 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Just because of the  
12 yield of gallium in the spectrum, in the fission  
13 spectrum?

14 MR. MEYER: No, because we have reduced  
15 the gallium to the 300 ppb level. The incoming feed  
16 materials have gallium on the order of one percent.

17 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Yes.

18 MR. MEYER: So we are reducing that by  
19 polishing -- by putting it through an ion extraction  
20 chamber, and to remove the contaminants and the  
21 resulting powder, the plutonium oxide powder, meets a  
22 spec which has a maximum gallium limit of 300 ppb.

23 MR. NESBIT: Dr. Powers, was your question  
24 about the gallium in uranium oxide fuel or MOX?

25 MR. MEYER: Oh, I'm sorry.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           CHAIRMAN POWERS: Well, he said this is  
2 similar to what you get in the uranium dioxide fuel,  
3 and I asked if just because of the gallium yield --

4           MR. MEYER: Oh, no, no. This is un-  
5 irradiated uranium fuel.

6           CHAIRMAN POWERS: Just a normal feed.

7           MR. MEYER: I misunderstood the question.

8           CHAIRMAN POWERS: And do you -- This is a  
9 question on which an "I don't know" answer would not  
10 be surprising. Do you have any evidence of the  
11 gallium attempting to segregate itself out as a  
12 distinct phase?

13          MR. MEYER: In the pellets?

14          CHAIRMAN POWERS: In the pellets, yes.

15          MR. MEYER: There is no evidence. There  
16 is an experiment managed by Oak Ridge, an irradiation  
17 at the advanced test reactor that has irradiated MOX  
18 pellets that were fabricated at Los Alamos. I don't  
19 know if you are familiar with that experiment, the  
20 average power test.

21                 Those pellets had gallium levels on the  
22 order of 1 to 3 ppm. That experiment just concluded  
23 the irradiation phase, 50,000 megawatt days per ton  
24 burnup. The PIE data is available for 20, 30 and 40  
25 gigawatt days per ton irradiations. It shows no

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 evidence of separation, shows no evidence of any  
2 detrimental effects from the gallium.

3 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Thank you.

4 MR. MEYER: Another comment on the quality  
5 assurance: All of the non-fuel components, the fuel  
6 assembly components, the cladding, the grids,  
7 etcetera, are supplied by Framatome ANP, and those are  
8 the same components that are supplied routinely for  
9 the Advanced Mark-BW fuel assembly design.

10 So to summarize, the lead assembly is an  
11 integration of European MOX technology into the U.S.  
12 fuel assembly design. It is not a new design. It is  
13 an existing design with different pellets.

14 The design evaluation uses approved  
15 methods that have been shown to apply to MOX, that  
16 have been submitted to the staff for evaluation, and  
17 approved.

18 The lead assembly activities, including  
19 fabrication, are performed in accordance with the  
20 Framatome ANP quality management system.

21 We consider the lead assemblies are a  
22 demonstration rather than a test, since they represent  
23 the integration of existing technologies.

24 Thank you. That's all I have.

25 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Any questions of the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 speaker?

2 DR. RANSOM: Just a clarification on the  
3 notation. You refer to RFA, NGF and then now this  
4 Mark-BW MOX-1. In your presentation you've got the  
5 MOX lead assembly and the Advanced Mark-BW. What is  
6 this Advanced Mark-BW?

7 MR. MEYER: The Advanced Mark-BW is the  
8 latest evolution of the Mark BW, and physically it is  
9 -- External to the fuel rod, it is identical to the  
10 Mark-BW MOX-1 assembly.

11 The designation of Mark-BW/MOX-1 is the  
12 designation chosen for the MOX fuel design. The  
13 Advanced Mark-BW designation is the equivalent UO<sub>2</sub>  
14 fuel assembly design.

15 DR. RANSOM: And they are both slightly  
16 different than the NGF?

17 MR. MEYER: The NGF is a Westinghouse fuel  
18 design, as is the RFA. What I am speaking to here are  
19 the Framatome fuel designs.

20 MR. NESBIT: If I can maybe respond as  
21 well and answer in a slightly different way that might  
22 help clarify this.

23 The Framatome product, the Advanced Mark-  
24 BW, is their product that they market to customers  
25 such as North Anna. The Advanced Mark-BW MOX-1 is the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 modification of that product for our program, and that  
2 modification consists of lengthening the fuel rod and  
3 putting MOX pellets in instead of uranium oxide  
4 pellets.

5 The Westinghouse assemblies are,  
6 obviously, a very different design. Well, they are  
7 similar in that they are 17 x 17 fuel, and they have  
8 similar pressure drops and things like that, but they  
9 are Westinghouse components and grids.

10 DR. RANSOM: Well, have these Advanced  
11 Mark-BW UO<sub>2</sub> assemblies been used in U.S. reactors?

12 MR. MEYER: Yes. The Advanced Mark-BW, as  
13 shown there, has been used as an LTA. The Mark-BW  
14 with some of the features that we call -- that  
15 constitute the Advanced Mark-BW has operated in  
16 various reactors.

17 As I said earlier, we have delivered over  
18 2800 Mark-BW fuel assemblies, and those have operated  
19 successfully. The features that constitute the  
20 Advanced Mark-BW have been integrated over the years.  
21 So the design has evolved, and what we did in the  
22 topical report for the Advanced Mark-BW was to put all  
23 of the features that had evolved over the years into  
24 one place for one licensing submittal that provides a  
25 description of that final -- called the final product,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 the Advanced Mark-BW.

2 Then that final product with all of those  
3 features together has operated as an LTA at North  
4 Anna, and the first complete batch of the product that  
5 has all of the features described as Advanced Mark-BW  
6 will be loaded into North Anna in the coming months.

7 DR. RANSOM: Are these Advanced Mark-BW  
8 assemblies made in like Richland, Framatome?

9 MR. MEYER: They are made at Framatome  
10 Lynchburg.

11 DR. RANSOM: And Richland also?

12 MR. MEYER: The pellets are made at  
13 Richland, but the fuel assemblies are made at  
14 Lynchburg. Framatome in the U.S. is making all of its  
15 PWR fuel in Lynchburg in the future and its BWR fuel  
16 in Richland.

17 DR. RANSOM: Thank you.

18 DR. LEITCH: Is it premature to talk about  
19 the post-irradiation test program? At 60,000 or so  
20 megawatt days per ton, I guess we are talking three  
21 cycles or so before we are to that point.

22 MR. MEYER: I can talk to that. We plan,  
23 first of all, a poolside PIE, another stroke of PIE  
24 after each cycle of operation. That would include the  
25 typical nondestructive evaluations. It would include

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       visuals for overall appearance to assess the need for  
2       additional work, visuals of both fuel rod and fuel  
3       assembly.

4                It would include measurements on fuel  
5       assembly growth and fuel rod growth and the gap  
6       closure, and it would include evaluations of bow and  
7       distortion.

8                After the completion of the second cycle  
9       of irradiation, we expect to hold out two or three  
10      assemblies to reinsert one or two for the third burn.  
11      The assemblies that are held out, then we will do what  
12      we call an extended PIE, and the scope of that depends  
13      to some extent on what has been learned from the  
14      visuals and the other work. But we would expect to do  
15      measurements such as grid width and fuel rod oxide  
16      thicknesses and R-68 drag testing and rod to rod  
17      spacing, ITML profile.

18              We would also then at the end of the  
19      second cycle of irradiation where we will have  
20      achieved the burnup approaching 50,000 megawatt days  
21      per ton rod peak burnup -- we expect to take rods out  
22      to a hot cell for hot cell examinations. those  
23      examinations would include puncture, rod pressure,  
24      fission gas release, cladding metallography, cladding  
25      ductility, fuel pellet analyses, and fuel pellet

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           ceramography as well as burnup analyses.

2                       DR. LEITCH:   While you are doing this  
3 then, if I recall you correctly, then a couple of LTAs  
4 will still be in the core?

5                       MR. MEYER:   Yes, for their third burn.

6                       DR. LEITCH:   When those come out, you will  
7 do similar tests?

8                       MR. MEYER:   When those come out, we have  
9 -- At this point we are considering it to be an option  
10 for additional hot cell work, and the decision to do  
11 that would be dependent on how the program is  
12 proceeding and what the experience is.

13                      DR. LEITCH:   Thanks.

14                      MR. MEYER:   You're welcome.

15                      CHAIRMAN POWERS: Thank you very much. We  
16 will move on to Mr. Eller.

17                      MR. ELLER:   My name is Jim Eller. I work  
18 for Duke Power Company. Our role in the MOX fuel  
19 project is to provide irradiation services. Because  
20 Duke has been licensed to do their own reload design  
21 for many years, irradiation services means more than  
22 just putting fuel assembly in the core and irradiating  
23 it.

24                      Some of the other services that are  
25 provided are the standard kinds of analytical services

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that we perform to support LEU cores. One area of  
2 those services is nuclear analysis, and that is the  
3 subject of my presentation.

4 The first slide is a general overview of  
5 the presentation. I have a couple of slides that  
6 describe the analytical models that we use in nuclear  
7 analysis. I have several slides that describe the  
8 benchmarking process that is used to define the  
9 fidelity of the codes, to show their ability to  
10 predict the physical world.

11 Then at the end of the presentation I have  
12 a couple of slides that give information about the  
13 core design that we have just completed that would  
14 include the four MOX LTA.

15 Duke Power uses computer models that come  
16 to us from Studsvik Scandpower Corporation. The name  
17 of their package of codes is called Core Management  
18 System or the CMS package. Studsvik Scandpower --  
19 these codes are used by various organizations in  
20 Europe, North America and Asia, and we have been using  
21 them at Duke Power since the mid-1980s in one form or  
22 the other. Of course, the codes have evolved over the  
23 years.

24 They are currently used by about 55  
25 organizations in 11 countries to support reactor core

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 design and operation of many BWRs and many PWRs in, as  
2 I said, Europe and Asia and North America.

3 Those core designs perhaps number to as  
4 many as 2000 fuel cycles since the 1980s, and some of  
5 those fuel cycles have been fuel cycles in Europe that  
6 included MOX and LEU fuel. Next slide.

7 I have just a brief bit of information  
8 about each one of the major programs. The first is  
9 CASMO-4. It is a two-dimensional, multi-group  
10 transport theory model. We use it to analyze the  
11 detailed behavior of each unique fuel lattice in the  
12 core, and fuel lattice does not mean fuel assembly.  
13 A single fuel assembly may have two or three or four  
14 unique lattices along its axial high.

15 If you have a fuel assembly that has a  
16 blanket and a BP, there may be regions where the BP is  
17 present and regions where there's central enrichment  
18 and no BP. So there are more than one lattice in each  
19 assembly, and each one of those unique situations is  
20 modeled in two dimensions with CASMO-4.

21 CASMO-4 is executed for the range of  
22 temperatures and lattice configurations that would  
23 exist in the reactor or in the lattice itself, and the  
24 combination of all that, as you can imagine, produces  
25 a lot of information from CASMO, cross-sections and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 discontinuity factors that are used in the core model.

2 CMS-LINK gathers all that information  
3 together and tabulates it in a fashion that the core  
4 model can use, and it is in a single file now that the  
5 core model reads.

6 The core model is SIMULATE-3 MOX. It is  
7 a three-dimensional, two-energy group diffusion theory  
8 model. It includes enhancements to model cores  
9 containing LEU and MOX fuels. We generally run this  
10 model -- We can run this model in either full or  
11 partial core geometries, depending on what the  
12 symmetry of the analysis requires.

13 We usually run the model with four radial  
14 nodes per assembly and 24 axial nodes in the active  
15 fuel column. So the nodalization of the model would  
16 be -- The x-y would be half of an assembly pitch, and  
17 the z would be six inches. That is the normal  
18 nodalization of the model. We use the same  
19 nodalization, regardless of MOX or LEU in the core.

20 SIMULATE-3K MOX is an extension of the  
21 SIMULATE code that is used to model fast reactor  
22 transients, and in the work that we have done so far  
23 to support the licensing process and the benchmarking  
24 process, it was used to interpret the signals that we  
25 get when we do dynamic rod worth measurements at the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 beginning of each cycle. Next slide.

2 I am now moving on into the subject of  
3 benchmarking a little bit. Benchmarking is simply a  
4 comparison of the predictions that come from the  
5 models to measurements that we get when we operate the  
6 reactor or measurements that are made in laboratory  
7 experiments.

8 The type of measurements that are made  
9 during the operation of the reactor: Some of them are  
10 made at the beginning of the cycle during what we call  
11 zero power physics testing where we measure control  
12 rod worth, temperature coefficients, and we also take  
13 some careful boron concentration samples -- excess  
14 reactivity.

15 DR. BONACA: I had a question. You said  
16 that SIMULATE, you have four regular nodes per  
17 assembly. How do you get your pin to average peaks  
18 per assembly?

19 MR. ELLER: Say that again, please.

20 DR. BONACA: You said that the SIMULATE  
21 simulates four regular nodes per assembly.

22 MR. ELLER: Right.

23 DR. BONACA: And the question I had is how  
24 do you derive your pin to average for the assembly?

25 MR. ELLER: We can request many edits from

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the codes. When we requested an assembly that  
2 requires an assembly average to be performed, that is  
3 done internal to the code.

4 DR. BONACA: Okay.

5 MR. ELLER: So if we wanted hot pin to  
6 assembly average, there is an edit for that, and the  
7 averaging down to a full assembly and the  
8 normalization that is required for all that is taken  
9 care of internal to the code.

10 DR. BONACA: So you do have a fine mesh  
11 capability?

12 MR. ELLER: Yes.

13 MR. NESBIT: Well, the SIMULATE performs  
14 a 10-power reconstruction. It is kind of state of the  
15 practice, I would say, in the industry now, in order  
16 to get the detailed pin information out of a nodal  
17 code such as SIMULATE.

18 MR. ELLER: The primary solution in  
19 SIMULATE is a nodal solution, the fusion theory.  
20 SIMULATE uses information that comes from CASMO about  
21 the pin by pin power distribution and discontinuity  
22 factors at the boundary of the nodes and reconstructs  
23 the pin power distribution that would exist in the  
24 core if it had performed a pin by pin analysis.

25 DR. BONACA: So you perform comparisons,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 and you have topical reports. You submit all that?

2 MR. ELLER: Yes, sir. The model and that  
3 function and capability has been used at Duke Power  
4 for LEU cores for many years, and it is in various  
5 topical reports, and we have repeated that work for  
6 cores that contain MOX fuel. I'll speak to that a  
7 little more as I go along.

8 DR. BONACA: Okay.

9 DR. RANSOM: With the nodalization you  
10 talked about using for SIMULATE, then does it include  
11 the entire core loading, assembly by assembly?

12 MR. ELLER: Yes, sir.

13 DR. RANSOM: So you have nodalized all  
14 assemblies?

15 MR. ELLER: Yes, sir.

16 DR. RANSOM: What, to a quarter of the  
17 core then at a time?

18 MR. ELLER: We can run it either way. For  
19 analyses where the core has symmetry about the core to  
20 core, we only model the core to core. But in an  
21 analysis like a rod ejection or a dropped rod where  
22 there is no symmetry in the core, we run the model in  
23 the full core, and when we expand the model to full  
24 core, the nodalization stays the same.

25 DR. RANSOM: What do you do for the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 thermal hydraulics? Are you going to talk about that  
2 later?

3 MR. ELLER: The code does thermal  
4 hydraulics in a simplified fashion. Detailed channel  
5 thermal hydraulics are performed by a separate set of  
6 codes and a separate group of people, and the primary  
7 code there is VIPER. I am not prepared to speak very  
8 much about that today, but we have other people here  
9 that can talk about the detailed thermal analysis, if  
10 you have questions.

11 DR. RANSOM: Well, out of this  
12 calculation, do you get the rod temperature,  
13 especially if you have some a rod ejection or  
14 analysis?

15 MR. ELLER: In the SIMULATE model itself,  
16 we don't get rod temperature out of that model. The  
17 code calculates the simple rod temperature so that we  
18 can look up the appropriate cross-sections.

19 When we go to the SIMULATE-3K model, if we  
20 were to use that code for rapid transients where fuel  
21 temperature is very important, there is an explicit  
22 pin conduction model in that code, and it provides  
23 more detailed calculation of the pin fuel temperature.

24 MR. NESBIT: As a matter of clarification,  
25 what Jim is talking about is primarily the steady

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 state core design calculations that are performed.  
2 What you are asking about are the safety analysis type  
3 applications, which are typically done using inputs  
4 derived from the core calculations, but with other  
5 codes.

6 DR. RANSOM: Okay.

7 MR. ELLER: Okay, back to the benchmarking  
8 slide. Much of the information, as I was saying,  
9 comes from measurements that are taken during power  
10 reactor operation, and I listed those previously.

11 Obviously, we have a lot of historical  
12 data from McGuire and Catawba, a lot of historical  
13 measurements, and we use those and compare them to  
14 predictions that come from these enhanced models. But  
15 all of those cores contained only LEU fuel, and in  
16 order to make a statement about the fidelity of the  
17 models for cores containing a mixture of MOX and LEU  
18 fuel, we obviously have to go somewhere else and find  
19 measure data.

20 So we went to data from the French  
21 reactor. St. Laurent has operated for many cycles  
22 with MOX fuel. It is very similar to a three loop  
23 Westinghouse plant like North Anna, for example, 17 x  
24 17 fuel, etcetera.

25 They make the same types of physics

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 measurements at the beginning of cycle. They take the  
2 same type of flux maps during the depletion of the  
3 cycle. The in-core detectors are functionally very  
4 similar.

5           So we get very equivalent types of  
6 measurements from the St. Laurent reactor that we get  
7 from our own reactors. The total body of data -- of  
8 measurement data that we benchmark against there is  
9 approximately six fuel cycles for each reactor,  
10 McGuire, Catawba and St. Laurent, so a total of 18  
11 fuel cycles, as I recall.

12           The data that comes from power reactor  
13 operations, the measurements that come from power  
14 reactor operations is not detailed enough for us to  
15 verify the models to the extent that is required to  
16 support reload design, and the specific example that  
17 I am talking about is the flux mapping and the power  
18 distributions that are measured during operations are  
19 assembly by assembly power distributions.

20           When we do reload design, we have many  
21 design criteria that are based on the fuel pin or on  
22 the channel. So the power reactor data doesn't  
23 provide enough information for us to characterize the  
24 fidelity of the codes on a pin by pin basis, as we  
25 have to.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           In order to get at that fidelity inside  
2 the fuel lattice on a pin by pin basis, and in order  
3 to get at how well this pin power reconstruction  
4 process works, we have always had to go to critical  
5 experiments where the power distributions are measured  
6 on a pin by pin basis.

7           The experiments that we have used several  
8 times in the past are the B&W LEU experiments. They  
9 contain critical arrays of fuel pins that were LEU  
10 only, but there was some gadolinium in those. We  
11 don't use any of the gadolinium pins, but these  
12 experiments are used to qualify the performance of the  
13 code for LEU fuel. We have repeated that work with  
14 these codes.

15           Again because there is no MOX in those  
16 experiments, we had to go somewhere else to get  
17 additional data. So one place to go to is the SAXTON  
18 experiments which are multi-region LEU/MOX experiments  
19 performed in the Sixties and sponsored by  
20 Westinghouse, I think.

21           These experiments, while they are very  
22 old, they contained plutonium which had a Pu<sup>239</sup> content  
23 of 90 percent, which approaches what is labeled  
24 weapons grade material.

25           We also got some additional measured data

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 from experiments that had been performed in France.  
2 These EPICURE and ERASME experiments have the  
3 advantage of having a geometry in the center of the  
4 experiment that is geometrically similar to a 17 x 17  
5 fuel assembly.

6 The EPICURE and ERASME experiments also  
7 have poison pins in the arrays that are like the types  
8 of poisons that we use in our PWRs, and this whole  
9 body of experimental data allows us to do fairly  
10 voluminous analysis of how well this pin power  
11 reconstruction works inside the core simulator.

12 So if you look at the benchmark analysis  
13 as a whole, we believe that it covers a wide range of  
14 reactor materials and operating conditions like you  
15 would find in the operation at McGuire and Catawba.  
16 Any one piece of it may have some deficiencies, may  
17 not be the perfect measurement to compare against, but  
18 the package as a whole, we think, provides a very  
19 robust analysis.

20 In general, the results from this  
21 benchmarking work show no significant trends or  
22 deficiencies related to MOX fuel. When you compare  
23 the results from St. Laurent to the McGuire and  
24 Catawba, you don't see any significant differences or  
25 trends there. The same for the experiments, the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 critical experiments that included MOX fuel or  
2 included only LEU fuel.

3 DR. RANSOM: By deficiencies here, you  
4 mean different designs. Is that right?

5 MR. ELLER: There are no biases that we  
6 see related to MOX. The comparison is never perfect.  
7 There are always differences between prediction and  
8 measurement.

9 DR. RANSOM: Well, I'm interested in  
10 whether there is any significant difference between  
11 what you would predict for LEU fuel and the MOX fuel.

12 MR. ELLER: No. There are differences,  
13 and I can't give the exact numbers in the meeting,  
14 because the French are very protective of their data,  
15 and we marked that proprietary in our topical report.

16 The topical report on all of this  
17 benchmarking process and the statistical treatment of  
18 the uncertainties and biases are provided in that  
19 report. A summary of that topical report was also  
20 presented and a paper at an ANS meeting last fall.

21 DR. RANSOM: You are referring to the Duke  
22 Power Company report?

23 MR. ELLER: Yes, sir.

24 DR. RANSOM: PPC 105?

25 MR. ELLER: Yes, sir.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. NESBIT: I think maybe a pertinent  
2 point that we can make in this meeting is that the  
3 results of the -- relative to the MOX fuel and the LEU  
4 fuel were so similar that we just ended up using the  
5 LEU fuel uncertainties as our overall uncertainties.

6 DR. RANSOM: Is all that in your submittal  
7 or the -- to the NRC?

8 MR. NESBIT: Our reference to the topical  
9 report. It's in the topical report.

10 MR. ELLER: Other questions? Next slide.

11 Moving on the subject of the core design  
12 that would contain the four MOX lead assemblies, we  
13 have some additional design criteria that we have  
14 placed on ourselves that are above and beyond the LEU  
15 fuel. One of them is that no control rods will be  
16 placed in the MOX fuel assembly in the first or second  
17 cycle of irradiation.

18 That's pretty much a given in the first  
19 cycle, because it is going to contain burnable poisons  
20 like all the other feed fuel does.

21 A second design criteria that is specific  
22 to MOX is that we made a commitment that at least two  
23 of the MOX fuel assemblies will be placed in locations  
24 that are instrumented. That is to say, locations that  
25 an in-core detector will pass through when flux maps

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 are taken.

2 We have a strong preference to place all  
3 four of the assemblies in instrumented locations.  
4 Then as I will show in a minute, the current design  
5 puts the assemblies in core locations C-08 and its  
6 symmetric locations which are fully instrumented around the  
7 core.

8 The MOX fuel assembly power peaking must  
9 not lead the core during nominal completion, and I  
10 will show a table that shows these power levels in a  
11 couple of slides.

12 The analysis -- The detailed analyses that  
13 take place through the summer and into the fall this  
14 year will check the power distributions, both for  
15 nominal and off-nominal operations, that occur in the  
16 MOX assembly, and verify that those power  
17 distributions have acceptable margins through all the  
18 MOX specific design limits that are generated by the  
19 mechanical analyses and the thermal hydraulic  
20 analyses.

21 The point being there is that, as the  
22 design work proceeds, we are doing very specific  
23 analysis for the MOX LTA core and the MOX fuel that is  
24 in that core. There aren't any fudge factors being  
25 applied for MOX.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           In the next slide, which doesn't show up  
2 very well, I have shown a picture of the bottom right  
3 quadrant of the full core. Each cell represents an  
4 assembly location. The cell in the top left of the  
5 picture which is labeled H-8 would be the center  
6 assembly in the physical core.

7           The cells which are highlighted in yellow  
8 are assembly locations that are feed LEU fuel, fresh  
9 feed LEU fuel. The locations that are magenta or  
10 darker shaded in core locations C-8 and H-13 are the  
11 locations of the MOX fuel assemblies. Those are on  
12 the major axis, and that represents a total of four  
13 assemblies in the full core.

14           DR. LEITCH: Say that again, Jim. That is  
15 what puzzled me. It looks like there's eight MOX  
16 assemblies.

17           MR. ELLER: We knew that was going to  
18 happen.

19           DR. LEITCH; But you are saying that this  
20 is the major --

21           MR. ELLER: Yes, that is the major axis.

22           DR. LEITCH: So one of these is reflected  
23 in the other quadrant?

24           MR. ELLER: Yes, sir. This picture shows  
25 two major axes, and there are two other major axes in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the core. So there's two other assemblies that are  
2 not represented in this picture. If I had shown the  
3 full core, we would have not been able to see it  
4 either.

5 DR. LEITCH: Okay, I understand.

6 MR. ELLER: The information in each cell  
7 indicates the initial enrichment of the LEU fuel or  
8 the initial total plutonium concentration in the MOX  
9 fuel locations. The second number is an LBP  
10 identifier that tells me how much burnable poison is  
11 in the assembly. Obviously, the burnable poisons are  
12 in the fresh fuel only.

13 Then there is a batch ID number, and the  
14 last value in each cell is the hot pin average power  
15 in each fuel assembly at 4 EFPD nominal conditions.  
16 So you can look in this picture and see that the MOX  
17 hot pin was 1.37 at this burnup, and the hot pin in  
18 the core is over in location G-8, I think, which is  
19 1.434. So that is an indication of how far behind the  
20 lead in the core the MOX fuel is running.

21 The MOX fuel power, though, is  
22 representative of much of the fresh fuel in the core.  
23 So we are not giving it a break either. It's just not  
24 the lead in the core.

25 DR. RANSOM: Jim, what were the slightly

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 shaded assemblies?

2 MR. ELLER: Okay. There are two locations  
3 in the core that I tried to shade in -- Oh, oh.

4 DR. RANSOM: Not the MOX but the other  
5 ones that are shaded.

6 MR. ELLER: Those are feed LEU.

7 DR. RANSOM: Feed?

8 MR. ELLER: Feed Westinghouse RFA, first  
9 cycle fuel, fresh fuel. The ones that are not shaded  
10 you see are fuel assemblies that are in their second  
11 burn or in their third burn in this cycle.

12 DR. LEITCH: And B-12 and D-10 are the  
13 locations for the NGF fuel?

14 MR. ELLER: Yes, sir, that's correct.  
15 Those fuel assemblies are neutronically -- In the work  
16 that I do, the nuclear analysis work, those assemblies  
17 are so similar neutronically to the dominant  
18 Westinghouse RFA fuel that we do not model them as  
19 unique assemblies.

20 That is based on analysis that was done at  
21 the beginning of cycle 15, the previous cycle, where  
22 it was shown that modeling the assembly, very exactly  
23 or not, made no difference in the nuclear analysis  
24 work. Next slide, please.

25 This graphic is an attempt to represent

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the lattice of the pin by pin lattice inside the MOX  
2 assembly. I think it has been mentioned a time or two  
3 that radially it is zoned radially across the lattice.  
4 That means that the plutonium concentration in each in  
5 varies as you move across the assembly radially.

6 The dark, solid circles in the corner are  
7 MOX pins that have the lowest concentration of  
8 plutonium. The gray, solid circles around the face of  
9 the fuel assembly have an intermediate or middle  
10 concentration of plutonium, and the open circles in  
11 the center of the assembly are the highest  
12 concentration of pins in the assembly.

13 The assembly is zoned so that, when you  
14 place it in a core face adjacent to uranium fuel, you  
15 can maintain a flat power distribution across the  
16 assembly.

17 DR. LEITCH: So every rod in the assembly  
18 is a MOX rod?

19 MR. ELLER: Yes, sir. The next slide is  
20 a table of information where I have tried to show some  
21 of the major core, the key core characteristics as the  
22 cycle is depleted. The units of depletion here are  
23 shown in effective full power days. The anticipated  
24 cycle length is 515 days.

25 There is a column that shows the boron

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 letdown as the cycle depletes and the change in axial  
2 offset as the cycle depletes. Then the fourth, fifth  
3 and sixth columns give information about the power --  
4 the peak power in the core on an assembly basis. That  
5 would be the hottest assembly power in the core, the  
6 hottest pin power in the core, and  $F_q$  is the hottest  
7 spot on a pin in the core.

8           The final three columns show that same  
9 type of power peaking information for the MOX fuel  
10 assembly, and you can see throughout the burnup that  
11 the MOX fuel assembly is held behind the leading LEU  
12 fuel assembly.

13           The last row at the bottom of the table  
14 shows the burnups on an assembly and pin basis, the  
15 maximum in the core and the maximum that the MOX would  
16 achieve in the first cycle of irradiation.

17           So in summary, the proposed core design  
18 that would contain the MOX lead assemblies is  
19 consistent with our current fuel management practices.  
20 It places all four MOX assemblies in instrumented core  
21 locations.

22           The MOX fuel duty is representative of  
23 feed LEU fuel, but is not leading the core during  
24 nominal depletion.

25           Based on preliminary analysis that we have

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 done with this core, we believe that the normal  
2 operating limits and controls that we place on LEU  
3 cores will provide sufficient margin to all of the MOX  
4 specific design criteria. That is to say that the  
5 normal control rod limitations and the normal power  
6 maneuvering limitations and the normal axial offset  
7 windows that we place on our plants should provide  
8 adequate margin with the MOX fuel in the core. We  
9 don't anticipate having to do anything extra.

10 There will be a lot of additional detailed  
11 analysis that will occur in the summer and fall that  
12 will clarify that before we actually load the core.

13 That's all I have.

14 DR. LEITCH: Do you anticipate any  
15 additional operator training requirements or will this  
16 basically be transparent to the operators?

17 MR. ELLER: There are additional training  
18 that will go on. The design process at Duke involves  
19 plant personnel very early in the process. We are  
20 already engaged in that.

21 We are already providing data to the plant  
22 simulator people that train operators, and even though  
23 there's only four assemblies in the core, we want to  
24 make sure that those simulators will work and, if  
25 there's any impacts, there are -- the organization is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in place to pass that information along to the plant  
2 folks.

3 DR. LEITCH: Do you have a position called  
4 the reactor engineer?

5 MR. ELLER: Yes, sir. Our reload design  
6 process has meetings all along the way. We have  
7 already had two, and at each meeting more of the work  
8 has taken place, and the reactor engineer is invited  
9 to all of those. He has been to one of them in  
10 person. He has been to the other one with a  
11 conference call.

12 So those people are involved in every step  
13 of the process.

14 DR. LEITCH: Is that an on-shift position  
15 or is it day shift?

16 MR. ELLER: You are beyond me now.

17 MR. NESBIT: It is not a shift position.  
18 It is in the engineering organization, but during  
19 start-up type time frame, there is somebody from --  
20 there's actually a whole reactor engineering group.  
21 There's somebody there all the time from reactor  
22 engineering.

23 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Any other questions for  
24 the speaker? Thank you, sir.

25 Let me ask you if you can split your

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 presentation into two.

2 MR. NESBIT; Yes.

3 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Why don't we do that,  
4 because what I fear is that, if we don't break pretty  
5 exactly at one o'clock, this person won't get any  
6 lunch, and he's hungry. So the rest of you, I don't  
7 really care about.

8 MR. NESBIT: What I am going to suggest is  
9 I think I can cover everything through LOCA before  
10 lunch, and then we can finish up afterwards.

11 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Right, and I'm sure LOCA  
12 will -- We want to allow lots of time for LOCA  
13 discussion. Go ahead.

14 MR. NESBIT: I am Steve Nesbit, the MOX  
15 fuel project manager for Duke Power, and -- next slide  
16 -- I am not going to go through all the slides once  
17 again, because I think some of the issues that aren't  
18 controversial probably don't need to be treated. I  
19 take at his word Dr. Powers' statement that the ACRS  
20 can indeed read the slides themselves.

21 I've got my presentation broken into --

22 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Well, that may not be  
23 100 percent true. We do have somebody from Tennessee.

24 MR. NESBIT: Maybe it is a 95 percent  
25 I've got six different sections. I am going to first

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 talk about some of the lead assembly characteristics  
2 that impact the safety and environmental evaluations  
3 that we have done, talk about LOCA, talk about the  
4 non-LOCA safety evaluations.

5 Then I am going to talk about the  
6 radiological consequences or dose calculations from  
7 the design basis accidents. I will talk about our  
8 environmental evaluation, and then I will summarize.  
9 Next slide.

10 The key MOX fuel lead assembly  
11 characteristics that impact our evaluations are: To  
12 begin with, mixed oxide fuel pellets, as has been  
13 noted, are sintered ceramic oxide pellets similar to  
14 low enriched uranium fuel. They contain about five  
15 percent plutonium oxide and the remainder uranium  
16 oxide. They have similar physical characteristics as  
17 low enriched uranium.

18 George Meyer talked about the fuel  
19 assembly design. I won't go into that any further.

20 One key factor here. The MOX fuel decay  
21 head is lower than the LEU fuel decay head, if you  
22 compare a MOX fuel assembly with the same burnup to an  
23 LEU fuel assembly with the same burnup during the time  
24 frame of interest for transient and accident analyses.

25 Finally, we have shown that four MOX fuel

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 assemblies have very small impact on global core  
2 physics parameters, things like moderator temperature  
3 coefficients, etcetera, that are key factors in  
4 accident analysis, and also on the core-wide  
5 radionuclide inventories.

6 CHAIRMAN POWERS: That is something we  
7 have not explored quantitatively today yet, but it was  
8 brought up earlier today. If we radically alter,  
9 hypothetically, the fission product release  
10 characteristics of MOX for these four lead assemblies,  
11 say multiplying them by 10, it really makes no  
12 difference in an accident first term, does it?

13 MR. NESBIT: It doesn't, and we've got  
14 some work that, I think, demonstrates that.

15 CHAIRMAN POWERS: I mean, you are working  
16 with four out of roughly 200 assemblies now.

17 MR. NESBIT: Right.

18 CHAIRMAN POWERS: The four are located in  
19 regions more centrally in the core early. So they are  
20 more susceptible to damage, that it may not be --  
21 making a four to 200 ratio is probably not quite  
22 right, but still you can radically alter the -- Let's  
23 say we used, say, a 1465 source term and made, say,  
24 100 percent cesium release instead of 30 percent.  
25 It's still --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. NESBIT: You are still dominated by the  
2 LEU fuel.

3 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Yes, everything is  
4 dominated there, and we don't have -- So for the  
5 purposes of lead test assembly, we are probably okay  
6 just using LEU kind of release patterns here.

7 MR. NESBIT: Yes, but we did, in doing our  
8 dose analyses, make some adjustments on the gap  
9 fractions.

10 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Sure, that's right.

11 MR. NESBIT: And for the LOCA, the design  
12 basis at Catawba is the TID 14844. So we just use  
13 that. I think that would generally be considered.

14 DR. KRESS: I wonder if you can say the  
15 same thing about the non-LOCA design basis accidents.

16 MR. NESBIT: We address those, and we can  
17 say that -- Even if you assume that all of the damaged  
18 assemblies in a non-LOCA event -- that all of the MOX  
19 fuel assemblies are damaged in a non-LOCA event,  
20 preferentially, which should not be the case since  
21 they are not the leading assemblies, but even if you  
22 assume that, the impact on the overall doses is  
23 negligible.

24 DR. KRESS: Did you look at the potential  
25 for reactivity insertion accidents that might fail the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 steam generator tubes?

2 MR. NESBIT: Well, we looked at the  
3 reactivity insertion accidents specifically, but we  
4 did not -- Say, an RIA that causes a tube failure  
5 would be a beyond design basis event that we don't  
6 analyze.

7 DR. KRESS: Yes, that's right, it would  
8 be. You're right.

9 MR. NESBIT: Next slide. Decay heat:  
10 This is a SCALE calculation, a side by side, apples to  
11 apples of MOX versus LEU, and it shows the ratio of  
12 MOX to LEU. The key point there is that the crossover  
13 of one at a value of one when MOX decay heat becomes  
14 greater than LEU is approximately at three days, 70 to  
15 80 hours.

16 So for the time frame of interest for  
17 accidents, the MOX decay heat is lower. We just  
18 assumed it was the same as the LEU decay heat.

19 DR. KRESS: These are results obtained  
20 from ANS standards?

21 MR. NESBIT: This is from SCALE. This is  
22 a SCALE calculation, ORNL code package.

23 DR. KRESS: Oh, SCALE is the name of the  
24 code?

25 MR. NESBIT: Right. Well, it's the code

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 package. Now I think the ANS would give you -- and  
2 actually, I'm not sure we have a slide on that, but we  
3 did a similar evaluation for the ANS standard for the  
4 LOCA calculation. It showed that the LEU curve  
5 bounded the MOX decay heat curves, and we just used  
6 LEU.

7 DR. KRESS: You didn't do that for spent  
8 fuel pool cooling?

9 MR. NESBIT: For spent fuel pool cooling,  
10 the impact of the MOX is --

11 DR. KRESS: Well, it's like two percent.

12 MR. NESBIT: Yes.

13 DR. KRESS: Hardly can see it.

14 MR. NESBIT: It is inconceivable that it  
15 could impact the overall load on the spent fuel pool  
16 with 1,000 assemblies or so. Next slide, please.  
17 Thank you.

18 Global core physics parameters: When we  
19 submitted our application, actually well prior to  
20 that, we did a comparison of representative core  
21 containing all LEU fuel, and then we extracted four  
22 LEU assemblies and replaced them with MOX fuel  
23 assemblies to give us an apples to apples comparison  
24 of what that does to the physics parameters.

25 Now it's not the exact core that we are

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 currently planning on loading the MOX fuel in, but  
2 that core design was not available at that time, and  
3 the results would be similar.

4 As you can see, for the key parameters  
5 that are used of interest in accident analyses, some  
6 of which I have listed here, the changes are on the  
7 order of zero to four percent or so. The bottom line  
8 is that these are the same kind of changes we see from  
9 cycle to cycle anyway, just due to core design change.  
10 Next slide, please.

11 I didn't cover some of the other --

12 DR. BONACA: Just a second. So this, for  
13 example, says the moderated temperature coefficient  
14 would be slightly more negative.

15 MR. NESBIT: That's right. That's right,  
16 which, depending on what scenario you are looking at,  
17 is either good or bad. But the bottom line is it  
18 doesn't move enough to be significant, and typically  
19 we do bounding safety analyses with parameters that  
20 bound these.

21 I didn't talk about the physical  
22 characteristics like thermal connectivity, etcetera,  
23 because those were covered in an earlier presentation.

24 Next I want to talk about the LOCA  
25 analyses, and then I want to go to lunch. So let's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 see how quickly we can get through here.

2 The approach that we used for the loss of  
3 coolant accident analyses is that we did explicit  
4 analyses of the response of the mixed oxide fuel  
5 assemblies to a design basis LOCA. Now in many LTA  
6 programs, that's not done. It is just -- You just  
7 assume that the resident fuel analysis is bounding,  
8 given the fact that you are not going to operate them  
9 at the limiting power. But we went ahead and did an  
10 explicit calculation for the MOX fuel assemblies.

11 We used the Framatome Appendix K model as  
12 licensed, and then modified as necessary to address  
13 mixed oxide fuel. That is a RELAP5/MOD2 based model.  
14 We looked at the potential MOX fuel effects,  
15 incorporated them as appropriate.

16 Next we did an apples to apples MOX to LEU  
17 comparison calculation to see what difference things  
18 made, and then we finally finished up by doing a  
19 series of studies on burnup and axial peaking  
20 location, etcetera, to establish a comprehensive set  
21 of LOCA limits for the lead assemblies.

22 DR. RANSOM: That RELAP5/MOD2 -- that is  
23 not S-RELAP5, Framatome's?

24 MR. NESBIT: It is the Framatome version  
25 that is -- It's been around a while.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 DR. RANSOM: It is the standard NRC  
2 RELAP5/MOD2?

3 MR. NESBIT; Well, it's got some B&W mods  
4 in there for Appendix K type calculations.

5 DR. RANSOM: Has that been approved for  
6 licensing?

7 MR. NESBIT: It's been approved for a long  
8 time. The next slide, please.

9 Here are some of the potential MOX fuel  
10 effects that we looked at, and thermal conductivity.  
11 We have talked about before. the impact is small. We  
12 use the MOX specific thermal conductivity parameters,  
13 volumetric heat capacity at the plutonium  
14 concentrations we are talking about. Essentially,  
15 there is not a difference relative to LEU. We used  
16 the LEU values.

17 Decay heat -- we used the standard decay  
18 heat curve after looking at it and verifying that the  
19 value would be less for MOX.

20 We looked at a couple of nuclear related  
21 parameters, void reactivity and delayed neutron  
22 fraction. In both cases, the impact of any MOX  
23 different, to the extent there would be one, would be  
24 beneficial. More void reactivity and smaller delayed  
25 neutron fraction would tend to quicken the decrease in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 power following the initiation of the LOCA, and we  
2 just used the LEU values for that as well.

3 CHAIRMAN POWERS: When you use the term  
4 volumetric heat capacity, you are speaking of the core  
5 as a whole or what does the term refer to?

6 MR. NESBIT: I think the term refers to  
7 the actual model of the fuel pellet, fuel rod itself  
8 in the hot channel. Is that --

9 Just come over here and sit. I imagine  
10 this won't be the last time. Just sit over here.

11 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Would you identify  
12 yourself also?

13 MR. DUNN: I'm sorry. My name is Burt  
14 Dunn. I am an advisory engineer in lost coolant  
15 accident safety analysis for Framatome, Areva now.

16 The term that Steve is referring to is  
17 simply the density of the material times the specific  
18 heat.

19 MR. NESBIT: I should probably clarify at  
20 this time and follow up on something that Jim said.  
21 At Duke we do most of the core reload design ourselves  
22 through methods that we have licensed with the NRC.  
23 One thing that we don't do is the Appendix K LOCA  
24 analyses. We rely on our vendor for that.

25 In the case of the MOX fuel, the vendor is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Framatome. So what I am talking about is analyses  
2 that were performed by Framatome, and Burt is the  
3 knowledgeable person there about this work.

4 CHAIRMAN POWERS: You mentioned the  
5 volumetric heat capacity, and you said essentially  
6 none. Then you used LEU. When we go back to the  
7 slide, we see that indeed for the previous  
8 presentation, indeed for the temperature range we're  
9 talking about, that the LEU curve does form a lower  
10 bound on the actual measurements for MOX.

11 MR. DUNN: Well, I think Patrick addressed  
12 a little bit of that, sir, in terms of that curve was  
13 developed from 20 percent plutonium, whereas the  
14 analysis that we are doing here or the fuel that we  
15 are going to load is about 4.5-5 percent.

16 MR. ELLER: It's five percent max.

17 MR. DUNN: So there is some difference in  
18 there. The heat capacity itself, if it helps any at  
19 all, would not be a strong actor for this reactor in  
20 terms of lost coolant accident. The key item is the  
21 balance of the decay heat versus the reflect cooling  
22 mechanisms that occur.

23 So a few percent one way or the other  
24 would not worry us. The recommendation from France is  
25 to use -- There is a small adjustment for plutonium

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 concentration, but it is not very much.

2 MR. NESBIT: The other thing that I will  
3 mention in terms of MOX effects, and I left it off the  
4 Vu-graphs inadvertently, is really the big change that  
5 we made -- that Framatome made to their evaluation  
6 model to account for MOX is to use COPERNIC, the fuel  
7 performance code that has recently been approved for  
8 MOX and previously for uranium oxide, as the source of  
9 the fuel temperature information, as opposed to -- I  
10 think, the currently licensed Appendix K methodology  
11 uses the TACO code, but COPERNIC is the code that has  
12 the MOX models in it that have been reviewed and  
13 approved now. So that was really the biggest change  
14 to the evaluation model itself. Next slide. Thank  
15 you.

16 The MOX fuel assembly radial zoning: As  
17 Jim has just showed in his presentation, there's  
18 actually three different plutonium concentrations in  
19 the MOX fuel assembly, depending on which pin you are  
20 talking about.

21 One of the things that Framatome did is  
22 they looked at, well, what happens if you specifically  
23 model each of the pins of the plutonium concentrations  
24 versus just an average concentration? What they found  
25 was that there really isn't an impact as you might

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have expected, because it is driven by the power.  
2 There is not an impact of the plutonium concentration  
3 on the peak cladding temperature. Next slide.

4 The next thing we did was what I am going  
5 to call a stylized MOX/LEU comparison. We said, okay,  
6 let's take this --

7 DR. BONACA: Just a second, if I could ask  
8 a question. We have a statement on page 9: No  
9 significant impact of Pu concentration, because as you  
10 said, the dominant effect is power. So, therefore,  
11 the peak clad temperature still is in one of the UO<sub>2</sub>  
12 assemblies.

13 MR. NESBIT: In the calculation that  
14 Framatome performed for us, they performed an  
15 explicit calculation of the MOX fuel assembly and the  
16 peak cladding temperature there. Then they modeled  
17 the LEU fuel as the balance of the core.

18 Now what we have done -- and this is kind  
19 of getting ahead, but what we have done at the end of  
20 the day is we have established LOCA limits that will  
21 ensure that the peak cladding temperature will be in  
22 the LEU fuel per the LEU fuel analysis, which is the  
23 analysis of record there being Westinghouse's SS LOCA  
24 calculation for that fuel.

25 DR. BONACA: Okay.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. NESBIT: But I think that is going to  
2 come out a little bit.

3 DR. BONACA: All right.

4 MR. NESBIT: Back on slide 10 here, the  
5 stylized MOX/LEU comparison: We asked ourselves the  
6 question, okay, let's just change one thing in this  
7 model that we have now come up with that can do not  
8 just LEU fuel but LEU fuel or MOX fuel. Let's just  
9 change the fuel pellet characteristics and run a case  
10 with the same conditions and see what difference it  
11 makes.

12 As you can see, side by side LEU/MOX  
13 comparison comes out to be within 40 degrees in terms  
14 of peak cladding temperature. In terms of a LOCA  
15 calculation, this is essentially the same answer.  
16 Furthermore, I will add that this does not take credit  
17 for some of the things that you could take credit for  
18 in MOX base, like lower decay heat, the increased void  
19 reactivity, etcetera. We are just trying to get a  
20 calculation that is conservative and shows that we  
21 meet our limits.

22 DR. BONACA: Those values probably are  
23 reached during the blowdown, the heatup, the decay  
24 heat.

25 MR. NESBIT; Let's go to the next slide.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 That will show it.

2 There is the comparison in terms of peak  
3 cladding temperature. As you can see, the peaks -- I  
4 mean the traces are a virtual overlay, and the peaks  
5 occur between 100 and 150 seconds.

6 CHAIRMAN POWERS: This temperature plot is  
7 tracking the peak temperature of fuel rods in the MOX  
8 assembly?

9 MR. NESBIT: Yes, and then running the  
10 same calculation and changing that MOX assembly only  
11 to make it LEU instead of MOX.

12 CHAIRMAN POWERS: And if I looked at which  
13 rod was having the peak temperature in the MOX, does  
14 would that change a lot or is it typically one rod  
15 that's running hot?

16 MR. NESBIT: Well, I guess the question  
17 you are getting to kind of gets to the power profile  
18 across the MOX fuel assembly. It is fairly flat. The  
19 effect of the radials only is to provide for a  
20 reasonably flat power profile.

21 CHAIRMAN POWERS: So it might change quite  
22 frequently, but it doesn't -- there is not a vast  
23 difference.

24 MR. NESBIT; Yes. It might hop around  
25 from rod to rod during the cycle, but it's not a big

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 difference between the rods.

2 CHAIRMAN POWERS: It's not one rod in the  
3 first 20 seconds and another complete rod during the  
4 next 20 seconds.

5 MR. NESBIT: Jim, do you think that is an  
6 accurate characterization of the power profile?

7 MR. ELLER: We have moved from the  
8 analyses that determined the peaking limits to LOCA  
9 into the analysis that examined all the possible power  
10 distributions that could exist in a core and verified  
11 that all of them are lower than the limits that are  
12 calculated by the LOCA evaluation model.

13 In the first burn in this fuel assembly,  
14 the pin that has the smallest margin to the LOCA limit  
15 is probably going to be either in the first row or  
16 second row of the assembly throughout the entire  
17 cycle.

18 I just summarized in a verbal fashion  
19 thousands of cases that will be examined. So I can't  
20 say with absolute certainty that it won't sneak to the  
21 third row in on the assembly, but it is not jumping  
22 all over the place.

23 This assembly will have burnable poison  
24 fingers in every guide tube. So to have it jump next  
25 to a guide tube or something like that, that's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 probably not going to happen in this cycle.

2 MR. DUNN; If I might add, the LOCA model  
3 is constructed purposefully to not try and position  
4 the hot pin within the assembly, because of what you  
5 said about it: Do these pins possibly moving around  
6 here or there, the thousands of cases that Jim has to  
7 study. The construction of the methodology is so that  
8 we don't have to know where that pin is.

9 DR. RANSOM: That is just a hot rod  
10 calculation that's done.

11 MR. DUNN; It is a hot rod calculation  
12 with a generic simulation of the assembly around the  
13 hot rod.

14 MR. NESBIT: Once we had satisfied  
15 ourselves that there weren't any major MOX impacts out  
16 there that would surprise us, we left the little  
17 stylized comparison and went -- Framatome went to a  
18 series of calculation that would determine the actual  
19 limits for the fuels, and they performed what I am  
20 calling sensitivity studies on things like the steam  
21 generator design.

22 Catawba 1 and Catawba 2 have a different  
23 design steam generator. So it does have an impact on  
24 the accident response to see which one is worse; time-  
25 in-life; location of axial peak; and also looked at

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the end-of-cycle coolant temperature reduction that we  
2 typically go through at our plants in order to squeeze  
3 out as much power as we can from the core.

4 The result of all this work was a set of  
5 LOCA limits for the core that is a function of axial  
6 elevation and a function of burnup, and would ensure  
7 that the peak cladding temperatures would remain below  
8 the regulatory criterion of 2200, and also below the  
9 resident fuel analysis temperature.

10 The actual values are provided in a letter  
11 that we submitted to the NRC in response to additional  
12 information, but I don't go through them here.

13 Next slide, Other Criteria and  
14 Evaluations: We looked at all the criteria, not just  
15 peak cladding temperature, maximum cladding oxidation,  
16 hydrogen generation, coolable geometry, long-term  
17 cooling.

18 Of course, they all met their limits well  
19 within the regulatory limits that are established.  
20 One thing that I will note was the maximum flow area  
21 reduction due to ballooning was calculated to be 54  
22 percent at the ruptured location, which is well below  
23 90 percent, because that is an issue that has been  
24 raised in conjunction with the accuracy of the LOCA  
25 calculations.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           We also looked at the impact of the MOX  
2 fuel on the co-resident fuel, the analysis of record  
3 for the Westinghouse fuel. Basically, the analysis of  
4 record is still valid for the Westinghouse fuel, due  
5 in large part to the fact that the overall assembly  
6 pressure drop is very close between these two fuels.

7           Next I want to talk about some of the  
8 issues that have been raised in conjunction with our  
9 application by intervenors, and we have talked about  
10 some already.

11           Fuel relocation during LOCA has been  
12 identified as a Generic Safety Issue for LEU fuel back  
13 in the 1980s, and it was dropped in 1998 by the NRC.  
14 In october of last year IRSN, as you have already  
15 heard, made a presentation on the PHEBUS tests that  
16 they want to conduct, and they made some mention of  
17 fuel relocation in connection with lost coolant  
18 accidents and in connection with mixed oxide fuel.

19           One of the things they mentioned was  
20 higher MOX power at end-of-cycle, and another thing  
21 they mentioned was the so called filling ratio of a  
22 balloon, and asked a question apparently, whether  
23 there is a potential MOX agglomerates effect, and they  
24 talked about the potential for bigger balloons or  
25 blockage with modern alloys -- I put in "like M5."

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I'm not sure they specifically mentioned that, but I  
2 guess other alloys would be applicable here as well.

3 The intervenors have asserted that the NRC  
4 should deny our application, because we haven't  
5 adequately addressed these issues. I am going to  
6 address them now, as we have also in our filings with  
7 the Board.

8 MOX fuel relocation during LOCA: First of  
9 all, there was confusion about -- in the IRSN  
10 presentation about what is a LOCA effect and what is  
11 a severe accident effect.

12 IRSN did note that there is a fuel  
13 relocation at a lower temperature in the VERCORS RT2  
14 test, which was done with mixed oxide fuel, than in a  
15 similar VERCORS RT1 test that was performed with LEU  
16 fuel. However, the salient point here is that that  
17 relocation occurred at temperatures that are  
18 consistent with severe accidents, elevated  
19 temperatures on the order of 4000 to 4700 degrees  
20 Fahrenheit, which is much higher than the fuel  
21 temperatures that are experienced during a design  
22 basis LOCA.

23 Second, we talked about the -- Jim talked  
24 about the MOX fuel lead assembly power during the lead  
25 assembly operation, his analysis of what the cycle is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 like.

2 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Well, let's just be  
3 clear. The RT tests are single pellet or small  
4 numbers of pellets.

5 MR. NESBIT: Right.

6 CHAIRMAN POWERS: They are not talking  
7 about the relocation that you would have in a LOCA.

8 MR. NESBIT: It's a different relocation.  
9 It is a severe accident phenomenon, as I understand  
10 it, prior to the onset of melting, and it is  
11 potentially --

12 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Liquefaction, I think,  
13 is the term that is used.

14 MR. NESBIT: But there was a confusion of  
15 the phenomena that were at play there. There is a  
16 real phenomena associated with LOCA called relocation,  
17 and it is a real phenomenon. We acknowledge that.

18 MOX fuel lead assembly power is going to  
19 be lower than the co-resident LEU fuel for the whole  
20 cycle than the peak co-resident LEU fuels. So the  
21 statement that apparently was made by IRSN may have  
22 been applicable to some other kind of operation with  
23 MOX fuel, but not to the operations that we are  
24 planning for the Catawba cycles.

25 There is also some confusion there,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 because there was no transcript made of that meeting,  
2 and the Vu-graphs have certain information, but only  
3 a certain amount of information. So it is difficult  
4 sometimes to tell what was being meant by them.

5 There is no quantification made of this  
6 postulated MOX agglomerate effect or, for that matter,  
7 the LEU RIM effect, on the filling size. There is  
8 really, as far as we have been able to tell, not any  
9 substantial basis for saying that, even if relocation  
10 is a phenomenon of concern, that MOX is going to be  
11 significantly different, better or worse, than LEU  
12 fuel.

13 Finally, I will note that the blockage due  
14 to ballooning of M5 cladding was evaluated in our LOCA  
15 model, and we evaluated it at the worst case  
16 conditions, which is un-irradiated.

17 The assertions that the intervenors appear  
18 to be making is that, because the M5 properties change  
19 less with irradiation than Zircaloy, that that all of  
20 a sudden is a bad thing and that we should be  
21 penalized for that. In fact, that is one of the  
22 attractive things about the M5 alloy, but we do  
23 evaluate it specifically at the most limiting  
24 condition, and evaluate the effects of ballooning and  
25 found them to be acceptable.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Can you remind me of  
2 what our database is on M5 ballooning?

3 MR. NESBIT: I am going to have to ask  
4 Burt to respond to that one.

5 MR. DUNN: The database for M5 ballooning  
6 comes mostly from the EDGAR series of experiments  
7 conducted in France, which are single pin tests,  
8 pressurized, done in a steam atmosphere.

9 There are a total of -- I'm going to  
10 guess. It is documented in -- The database that the  
11 model has been constructed on is documented in the M5  
12 topical report. I am going to guess that there is on  
13 the order of about 150 data points included in there.

14 That facility has also been used to do  
15 other cladding alloys, and so you can construct a  
16 comparison to other experiments that have been done on  
17 Zirc-4, for example.

18 CHAIRMAN POWERS: If I recall the  
19 arguments that IRSN has made, they show that single  
20 pin tests can either bound the amount of ballooning or  
21 underestimate the amount of ballooning that you would  
22 have in an array, depending on the particular  
23 conditions that you have. Is that correct?

24 MR. NESBIT: I think that is their basis  
25 for saying they want to look at this at Phebus where

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 they have multiple rods and they can assess that  
2 impact.

3 MR. DUNN: They have talked about bundle  
4 effects. I didn't know that they had talked about  
5 individual pin strains, but rather maybe bundle  
6 blockage effects.

7 CHAIRMAN POWERS: You are asking me to  
8 speak from memory, and maybe I shouldn't. But my  
9 recollection is of a slide that says when we compare  
10 bundle tests to single pin tests, we find that in some  
11 cases single pin tests will bound the amount of  
12 ballooning. In other cases, they underestimate the  
13 amount of ballooning.

14 MR. DUNN: Well, but the amount of strain  
15 is quite -- I'll use the word stochastic in terms of  
16 an individual test. It's all over the place. So I  
17 would find that kind of an illegitimate statement. I  
18 will say I wasn't at that meeting, and I was invited  
19 and did not attend when some of that stuff -- In  
20 retrospect, I should have been there.

21 CHAIRMAN POWERS: I wouldn't trust my  
22 memory on the exact statement. Mr. Lyman would like  
23 to have a note.

24 DR. LYMAN: No, just to clarify. I think  
25 the issue was whether ballooning occurs at the same

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 height or at different heights in a bundle, and that  
2 would lead to different blockage effects. If they all  
3 occur at the same height, then you would have  
4 constraints on ballooning from different rods, but if  
5 they occur at different heights, then you might not  
6 have those constraints.

7 MR. NESBIT; I think our fundamental  
8 position on the ballooning issue is this. There's a  
9 lot of interesting things you could look at with  
10 respect to ballooning during a LOCA, and they have  
11 proposed to look at some.

12 Fundamentally, the ballooning issue per se  
13 is not a MOX issue. It is a LOCA issue. Now the  
14 intervenors have attempted to tie it to MOX by  
15 hypothesizing that there is a different impact on --  
16 now we are going away from blockage; now we are  
17 talking about fuel relocation, different filling size,  
18 filling ratio, etcetera. It is a pretty tenuous  
19 connection. But fundamentally, our position is that  
20 the Appendix K LOCA analyses that we perform are  
21 conservative, and there's a lot of reasons why they  
22 are conservative.

23 You can always hypothesize that you want  
24 to go look at something else, but we meet the current  
25 licensing basis. We are confident the fuel will

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 perform adequately, even under the design basis loss  
2 of coolant accident, and we think we have demonstrated  
3 that with our evaluation models.

4 I guess, philosophically, I also have a  
5 fundamental disagreement with the intervenors on the  
6 point of their apparent belief that you must have  
7 perfect certainty before you can execute a lead test  
8 assembly program, and I mentioned this before. But I  
9 think it is worth repeating.

10 Such a position would basically preclude  
11 many of the fuel innovations the industry has put  
12 forward over the past few decades.

13 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Well, in their defense  
14 I haven't heard them actually say that.

15 MR. NESBIT: But that is the logical  
16 conclusion that you come to from the arguments that  
17 they have advanced, in my opinion.

18 One more slide on LOCA for now. To  
19 summarize, we did perform the specific evaluations  
20 with the models, as modified to address MOX fuel.

21 The analysis results were fundamentally  
22 similar to uranium fuel, as shown by the stylized  
23 side-by-side comparison. We did sensitivity studies  
24 to bound the range of plant operating conditions and  
25 establish the peaking criteria that MOX fuel remains

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 within 10 CFR 50.46.

2 Earlier today, you heard Ed Lyman mention  
3 that MOX is inferior to LEU for LOCA. That statement  
4 is not true. What we did, we did a stylized  
5 comparison between MOX and LEU that showed that the  
6 performance was virtually the same. In that  
7 comparison, we didn't take credit for MOX benefits.

8 So there is no way you can draw the  
9 conclusion that MOX is inferior to LEU out of that  
10 comparison.

11 So that would be, I guess, where I would  
12 propose to stop at this point.

13 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Any questions on this?  
14 Otherwise, we are going to break for lunch, and we  
15 will come back and Mr. Nesbit will be in the barrel  
16 again.

17 MR. NESBIT: But not for long.

18 MR. CARUSO: I would like to make one  
19 observation. I would like to ask people to sign in.  
20 We have sign-in sheets that were not available this  
21 morning. They are available on the table over here.  
22 If you are present, please go and sign in. That is  
23 the normal ACRS practice. I like to keep track of who  
24 is attending the meetings. Thank you.

25 Actually, it is a requirement, but not all

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Advisory Committee yet. So please sign in.

2 CHAIRMAN POWERS: With that, I will recess  
3 us until 2:15.

4 (Whereupon, the foregoing matter went off  
5 the record at 1:15 p.m.)

6 - - -

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

## A F T E R N O O N   S E S S I O N

Time: 2:15 p.m.

CHAIRMAN POWERS: Let's come back into session. I had an announcement to make, but it will have to wait until more of the members are here. So we will continue on with our Mr. Nesbit.

MR. NESBIT: When we last left our heroes, we were talking about LOCA, and now we are moving to the outline of the presentation of non-LOCA evaluations. Next slide, please.

I am going to go quickly through these in the interest of time. This slide talks about some of the things, characteristics of our MOX fuel program that render it benign with respect to non-LOCA events.

Generally, non-LOCA design basis events are driven by the global core physics parameters like MTC, etcetera, system thermal-hydraulic response, the stored energy in the core, and the decay heat.

As we have noted before, the MOX fuel impact on these parameters is typical of the kind of -- four MOX fuel assemblies on these parameters is typical of the kind of variations we see from cycle-to-cycle. So generally our safety analyses use bounding parameters that envelope the impacts of the MOX fuel lead assemblies.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           System thermal-hydraulics aren't affected  
2           by mixed oxide fuel. Four mixed oxide fuel assemblies  
3           have no appreciable impact on stored energy, and as we  
4           noted before, the decay heat is lower in the time of  
5           interest. So that is also bounding.

6           Some effects, however -- some events do  
7           have effects that require some more specific  
8           evaluation. I am going to add another thing, and that  
9           is that Duke, obviously, does the cycle specific  
10          evaluation of each reload to ensure that it is either  
11          within the safety envelope or does reanalyses to  
12          ensure that the safety criteria are met, and we are  
13          very familiar for doing these for mixed core  
14          situations, because we routinely have mixed core  
15          situations at our plant.

16          We ran Mark-BW fuel from Framatome for  
17          years and years. We transitioned to Westinghouse RFA,  
18          and we still have a few Mark-BW assemblies -- At least  
19          we recently had some Mark-BW assemblies in the  
20          McGuire-Catawba plants. I'm not sure if we still do  
21          have any at this point or not. So mixed core  
22          analyses, transition core type things are not new to  
23          us.

24                   CHAIRMAN POWERS:    Mr. Nesbit, may I  
25           interrupt you to make one little announcement. Our

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 member from Tennessee asked for a correction. He  
2 indicated it was not the written word he had troubles  
3 with. It was that all the Yankees have such thick  
4 accents, it's the spoken word he was having troubles  
5 with.

6 MR. NESBIT: Well, I endorse Dr. Kress'  
7 opinion there.

8 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Excuse me. I just felt  
9 an obligation to make that clarification.

10 MR. KRESS: I'm glad you made that.

11 MR. NESBIT: Control rod  
12 misoperation/steam line break: The bottom lien here  
13 is that, basically, the limiting assemblies are under  
14 control rods. I am going to again rely on the  
15 committee to read these, but by not loading the MOX  
16 assemblies under the control rods, it really precludes  
17 these from being a concern for MOX.

18 Control rod ejection is the next overhead,  
19 and again this is made a lot better by not loading the  
20 mixed oxide fuel under control rods. However, there  
21 is, obviously, the potential for a control rod  
22 ejection accident to affect not just the assembly  
23 under the control rod but other assemblies in the  
24 vicinity; and given the fact that the Cabri tests have  
25 indicated -- have looked at MOX fuel and particularly

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Cabri Rep Na-7 tests experience a failure at about 125  
2 calories per gram of an unusually energetic nature.

3 We felt like it was appropriate to do some  
4 specific analyses here. What we have done is use the  
5 SIMULATE-3K MOX code which Jim Eller spoke about  
6 earlier to do a three-dimensional transient simulation  
7 of the design basis rod ejection.

8 What we showed was that, even with very  
9 conservative assumptions for things like rod worth,  
10 etcetera, the maximum calorie per gram that we would  
11 see in the MOX assembly is less than 50 calories per  
12 gram, and well below any level at which you would  
13 expect to see any adverse effects.

14 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Now as I remember, when  
15 they look at the Cabri tests for sodium coolant and  
16 try to apply them to light water reactor situations,  
17 they make a correction in the energy at which you get  
18 the fuel dispersal and what not, like that.

19 MR. NESBIT: There was a recent paper that  
20 I read by Ralph Meyer in NRC Research that I think  
21 tried to do that on kind of a global nature for all of  
22 the rod ejection tests that had been performed, and I  
23 think the conclusion from that paper was a curve of  
24 energy versus oxidation -- yes, oxidation -- that  
25 below which, once you had made all those corrections,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 you could be sure that you are okay.

2 I think the values -- of course, it was a  
3 curve. So there was not one value, but I think values  
4 were on the order of 60 to 70 calories per gram there,  
5 if I'm not mistaken.

6 CHAIRMAN POWERS: And that is not such a  
7 huge margin above your 50 here, is it?

8 MR. NESBIT: It's not a huge margin, but  
9 I will make a couple of points there. First of all,  
10 I think that I would have to characterize that value  
11 that Research recently published as a conservative  
12 evaluation, trying to bound --

13 CHAIRMAN POWERS: So it is one of those  
14 things that, if the value is 60 and you are 59.9, you  
15 are in good shape. Is that what you're saying?

16 MR. NESBIT: I guess at this point, not  
17 having studied it in a lot of detail, I guess I would  
18 say I tend to agree with that.

19 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Well, maybe we'll just  
20 chat with Dr. Meyer here and see what he has to say.  
21 Why don't you just come over here and sit down. We  
22 have a hot seat just for you.

23 DR. MEYER: I am Ralph Meyer from the  
24 Office of Research at NRC.

25 The recent report was a research

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 information letter, and the adjustments we made with  
2 our transient fuel rod code gave us an estimate of the  
3 bias in the test data due to the atypical test  
4 conditions.

5 The number that we would apply to the M5  
6 cladding, which is very low corrosion, from that study  
7 would have been 80 calories per gram, and this was an  
8 enthalpy change. So you get to add another 16 to 18  
9 calories per gram to bring it back into the ballpark  
10 that you are talking about.

11 So I think there is a comfortable margin  
12 there.

13 MR. NESBIT: We proposed an acceptance  
14 criterion provisional for the lead assemblies of 100  
15 total. So that does seem to be fairly consistent.

16 The other thing I will mention is that  
17 again our evaluation was very conservative. If you  
18 look at realistic rod worths for the McGuire-Catawba  
19 cores as they are configured now, you don't even go  
20 critical with these transients. So you don't really  
21 have a transient.

22 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Thank you, Dr. Meyer.

23 MR. NESBIT: Next one, fuel assembly  
24 misloading: The bottom line here is that the  
25 administrative measures that protect against this for

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 LEU fuel are equally, if not more, useful for mixed  
2 oxide fuel. So there is no special characteristic of  
3 MOX that would make this any worse.

4 CHAIRMAN POWERS: In fact, what you say is  
5 that a misload is far more readily detectable in the  
6 case of MOX than it is in the case of LEU?

7 MR. NESBIT; Yes, for a couple of reasons.  
8 One of the reasons we do our startup physics testing  
9 and core flux maps is to detect an instance where we  
10 might have misloaded the core.

11 In the instance of MOX, the actual thermal  
12 flux in the location of the fuel assembly is markedly  
13 lower than the thermal flux would be if there was an  
14 LEU assembly there at the same power level. So if  
15 there is a -- If you did switch out a MOX and an LEU  
16 assembly, it ought to be readily apparent just from  
17 the flux map.

18 The other, of course, is that we are going  
19 to preferentially instrument the MOX assemblies, as  
20 Jim Eller mentioned. So that further increases the  
21 probability you could catch it at that point.

22 In summary for the non-LOCA accidents, we  
23 have -- Most of them clearly have no MOX fuel impact  
24 for MOX fuel lead assemblies simply by inspection, and  
25 we evaluated the ones that would potentially have more

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of a chance of having an impact and addressed them on  
2 an accident specific basis.

3 Furthermore, as a part of the reload  
4 design process we will go look at each one of these  
5 accidents for all of the fuel that is proposed to be  
6 in the core, and evaluate it specifically for that  
7 cycle.

8 So next it brings me to radiological  
9 consequences. We have discussed before that, when you  
10 do radionuclide inventory analyses, generally you get  
11 about the fission product inventories between MOX and  
12 LEU fuel, but there are differences, in particular  
13 with respect to -- One of the important dose --  
14 important isotopes for accident calculations is iodine  
15 131, and in a case where you look -- a bounding type  
16 case, it would be as much as nine percent higher in a  
17 MOX fuel assembly. It's kind of a function of whether  
18 you look at it -- what burnup you look at it,  
19 etcetera.

20 With that impact in mind, we looked at the  
21 possible effect on thyroid doses and also total  
22 effective dose equivalent.

23 As we have discussed earlier today,  
24 accidents involving numerous fuel assemblies should  
25 see no significant impact. We looked specifically at

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 LOCA, which affects 100 percent of the fuel in the  
2 core, rod ejection which affects 50 percent per our  
3 analysis assumptions, locked rotor, 11 percent.

4 What we showed is that, even addressing  
5 just -- assuming that the MOX assemblies, all of them,  
6 are in the failed population, the impact on the  
7 overall dose that you would see is negligible and  
8 still much less than the acceptance criteria.

9 I don't present those numbers here. They  
10 are in the license amendment request and in the  
11 associated RAI responses.

12 On the next slide we get to the more  
13 interesting dose analyses, I guess I would say. Those  
14 accidents that involve just one or a few assemblies  
15 will see a bigger impact on a -- because the MOX is  
16 either all or most of the population of failed  
17 assemblies.

18 For our plant there's two accidents of  
19 concern there. A fuel handling accident affects one,  
20 and the weir gate drop affects seven fuel assemblies.  
21 So we performed explicit calculations for these using  
22 the approved alternate source term methodology for  
23 Catawba and using MOX fuel specific radionuclide  
24 inventories -- I would add, a very bounding  
25 calculation of those -- and we did a sensitivity study

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 on the gap fraction; because one of the key aspects of  
2 this analysis is how much fission gas is in the gap  
3 that is available for release when the cladding is  
4 breached.

5 What we did is increase the gap fraction  
6 by 50 percent for the halogens and the noble gases  
7 over the Reg Guide 1.183 values. As you might expect,  
8 when you account for more iodine to begin with and  
9 increase the gap fraction by 50 percent, you get, lo  
10 and behold, an increase of about 60 percent for the  
11 calculated doses, which sounds like a big increase,  
12 but in reality in an absolute sense it is not, and it  
13 is still within the regulatory limits.

14 The values for these I actually do present  
15 on the next overhead.

16 Let's go to the summary for the  
17 radiological consequences. There is a potential for  
18 dose impacts even from just four lead assemblies, and  
19 that comes from the radionuclide inventory  
20 differences, the fission gas release.

21 The greatest impact is those accidents  
22 that involve just a few assemblies. We did explicit  
23 analyses of those. We put in place what we think is  
24 a conservative treatment of the differences, and we  
25 did indeed show higher consequences but well within

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the limits.

2 So next we come to the environmental  
3 evaluation, a subset of which is going to be a  
4 discussion of severe accidents.

5 In most of the license amendment requests  
6 we submit, we don't do an environmental evaluation,  
7 because there is a categorical exclusion. But in this  
8 one we felt like we should, and we did.

9 We provided an assessment of the potential  
10 impacts of using four MOX fuel lead assemblies on the  
11 environment. We looked at normal operations, showed  
12 that there should be no impact on effluents, just a  
13 very slight impact on occupational dose. That impact  
14 would derive from the fact that the fresh MOX fuel  
15 assemblies are slightly hotter than a fresh LEU fuel  
16 assembly.

17 We looked at the accident situations,  
18 which are already addressed in the safety analysis  
19 section and in the radiological consequences. Next  
20 slide, please.

21 So that left us with the potential impact  
22 of beyond design basis accidents or severe accidents,  
23 and we did also address these in the environmental  
24 report.

25 We based our evaluation on work the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Department of Energy had done for the surplus  
2 plutonium disposition and environmental impact  
3 statement in which they looked at the impact of using  
4 a 40 percent MOX core at McGuire and Catawba.

5 They looked at four different beyond  
6 design basis event sequences. They used MOX specific  
7 radionuclide inventories, and what we did is we took  
8 those results for 40 percent MOX score and just scaled  
9 it back to a lead assembly core based on two percent  
10 of the fuel instead of 40 percent being MOX.

11 There are some assumptions that go into  
12 this calculation. First of all, we've got the MOX  
13 assemblies separated by 90 degrees in the core, widely  
14 dispersed, and we would assume that they would have no  
15 impact on a progression of a severe accident or a  
16 different progression of a severe accident. The DOE  
17 assumed the same release fractions for LEU fuel as for  
18 MOX fuel.

19 The results after you do the scaling  
20 approaching is that you get a change in consequences  
21 with four MOX fuel lead assemblies in a range of  
22 between -0.2 percent and +0.7 percent, depending on  
23 what figure of marriage you are looking at, early  
24 fatalities, latent cancers, which scenario, etcetera.

25 There is another analysis that has been

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 done and documented on this done by Ed Lyman where he  
2 did something that is similar in some aspects, and the  
3 results of his evaluations were a change in  
4 consequences once you scaled it from 40 percent MOX  
5 down to four lead assemblies of up to 1.3 percent more  
6 consequences, and that is early containment failure  
7 scenario.

8 He also did a sensitivity study in which  
9 he increased the actinide release fractions, and in  
10 that he got as much as a 1.6 percent change. Next  
11 slide.

12 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Your essential point  
13 here is that, if you have four LTAs in a core, it  
14 doesn't really matter what they do, inventory alone  
15 dictates that they are not going to make a very big  
16 impact.

17 MR. NESBIT: That is right.

18 CHAIRMAN POWERS: When we think of the  
19 phenomenology itself, the key assumption is these LEU  
20 release fractions are indicative of MOX release  
21 fractions, and we are getting increasing evidence that  
22 that is just not the case. Doesn't impact your  
23 argument here, because you don't care -- I mean, you  
24 can take wild, crazy numbers here, and you would have  
25 the same conclusion roughly. I mean, your argument is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a one percent change is an undetectable change because  
2 of the general level of uncertainty here.

3 MR. NESBIT: Right. In the next slide --  
4 Let me go through that real briefly, because I think  
5 I am going to address that point a little bit in the  
6 next couple.

7 So the basis again for us is we are saying  
8 there is not a significant change in core melt  
9 probability. That is related to failures that are not  
10 functions of the fuel, like equipment availability,  
11 can you cool the core, have you changed the  
12 fundamental design of the plant, etcetera.

13 We don't think there is a significant  
14 change in severe accident progression, how the core  
15 melts, so to speak, and what happens at that point on.  
16 That is based on the fact that the physical  
17 characteristics are similar, and the accident  
18 progression, we think, is going to be driven by the  
19 LEU fuel.

20 The next slide, radionuclide inventories:  
21 Those are specifically addressed in the DOE and the  
22 Lyman studies. Then that leaves you with source term  
23 release fractions, and those have been addressed or  
24 looked at by an expert panel, of which Dr. Powers and  
25 Dr. Kress were a part, a couple of years ago.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I am not going to sit here and  
2 characterize to you what you all said, because I think  
3 you all could probably do a better job of it than me.  
4 But there was a notation of potential for differences.  
5 Whether those differences would ultimately be  
6 significant or not, I don't think the work has been  
7 done to determine that.

8 Generally, of the elicitations that were  
9 performed, I think the results of the elicitations for  
10 the MOX were similar to the results of the  
11 elicitations for high burnup LEU fuel. In other  
12 words, there was nothing that was off the world here.

13 I think another thing that the expert  
14 panel did was they sort of brought to bear more recent  
15 information in this area that had not -- information  
16 that had been developed since the NUREG 1465 source  
17 term came about, in the first place.

18 I note the VERCORS tests. There hasn't  
19 been a lot of MOX specific tests in the severe  
20 accident situation. An exception to that is the  
21 VERCORS tests. It is our understanding there were two  
22 tests performed at VERCORS with mixed oxide fuel, RT2  
23 in an oxidizing environment and RT7 in a reducing  
24 environment.

25 Both of them had somewhat analogous LEU

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 tests to compare to, and the information that we were  
2 able to get out of the IRSN representatives and from  
3 a later paper that was done on the RT2 tests is that  
4 RT2 showed an earlier cesium release and a lower fuel  
5 relocation temperature than the analogous LEU fuel  
6 tests, and we got indications from IRSN that RT7 was  
7 not -- didn't show the same trend and, in fact, RT7  
8 apparently was more similar to LEU and may have had,  
9 in fact, a higher fuel relocation temperature than  
10 LEU.

11 I understand that NRC has that information  
12 now. We don't, but in terms of the lead assembly  
13 project I consider it to be interesting but not  
14 necessarily relevant for the reasons that Dr. Powers  
15 mentioned earlier.

16 In summary on severe accidents, the severe  
17 accident behavior is going to be driven by the LEU  
18 fuel, and any impact from the MOX lead assemblies is  
19 going to be negligible when you compare this to the  
20 overall uncertainties in light water reactor severe  
21 accident behavior.

22 Here I guess I would like to cite some  
23 examples in regulatory space. NRC authorizes uprates  
24 all the time. Every time you authorize a power  
25 uprate, you are authorizing a change in severe

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 accident consequences, just by the nature of what you  
2 are doing and the change in radionuclide inventories.

3 I think that is -- The kind of power  
4 uprates that have been authorized over the last years  
5 are much greater in terms of potential for impact --

6 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Oh, you are a dirty guy.  
7 You are hitting below the belt here.

8 MR. NESBIT: Sorry.

9 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Good point. Touche.

10 MR. NESBIT: Another example is changes  
11 that most reactors have undergone in the last 10 to 20  
12 years in which we have increased our cycle length from  
13 annual cycles to 18-month cycles, in some cases 24-  
14 month cycles. That would have a similar impact on  
15 increasing radionuclide inventories and, therefore,  
16 affecting severe accident consequences. But overall,  
17 I would say that's been a very beneficial exercise for  
18 the industry and for the performance of the plants.

19 I think I have said probably enough on  
20 this subject right now. I guess I'll -- if there are  
21 anymore questions on the severe accident, we can talk  
22 about them.

23 CHAIRMAN POWERS: The only question that  
24 comes promptly to my mind is -- suffers from the  
25 charge of irrelevance. That is, in the course of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 discussing MOX fuel in that expert panel you  
2 mentioned, we became acquainted with some efforts  
3 underway by IRSN to define an equivalent for NUREG  
4 1465 source term. I wouldn't say equivalent -- a  
5 similar source term.

6 They were drawing heavily on the VERCORS  
7 and its antecedent tests, and they were, of course,  
8 much more familiar with those tests than we are. They  
9 were coming up with substantially higher release  
10 fractions of some of the more refractory radionuclides  
11 than we had ever seen anybody coming up with. Quite  
12 frankly, I think -- Dr. Kress can correct me if he  
13 thinks differently -- we were a little bit surprised  
14 at some of the release fractions that they were coming  
15 up with.

16 Though I think again we run into this four  
17 LTAs in an ocean of LEU, it doesn't really matter what  
18 you take as the fission part of release fraction, it  
19 is an interesting thing.

20 MR. NESBIT: Right.

21 DR. KRESS: And it may have implications  
22 for the 40 percent.

23 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Well, clearly, it does.  
24 Now I think that RES is looking at that on its own,  
25 and we will anxiously await what they come up with on

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that, but that's just an interesting probably headache  
2 that you have to confront.

3 MR. NESBIT: Yes, and we see that headache  
4 out there. We don't think it is an insolvable  
5 problem. I'm very interested to see what RES comes up  
6 with, because they have access to the data, and we  
7 don't. But I want to see what their work has to say  
8 on this.

9 The other thing, I guess, I would add is  
10 that, if you look at McGuire and Catawba as plants,  
11 they are very far below the NRC safety goals, and if  
12 you were to change -- Even if you were to change  
13 severe accident consequences dramatically as a result  
14 of release fractions for 40 percent MOX core, which I  
15 don't think is where we are going to be at the end of  
16 the day, but if we were to end up there, they would  
17 still be well below the NRC safety goal.

18 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Well, some of us are  
19 willing to challenge you on that, whether they are  
20 below the safety goals or not, but that again suffers  
21 from irrelevance here.

22 MR. NESBIT: That is all I have to say  
23 about the severe accident issue. Unless anyone else  
24 has any questions on that one, I'll wrap up.

25 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Charge ahead. Oh,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Graham?

2 DR. LEITCH: Not specifically on that, but  
3 just before you wrap up, I was curious. Apparently,  
4 you are not using the new fuel storage vaults in the  
5 MOX fuel.

6 MR. NESBIT: That is correct.

7 MR. LEITCH; I guess I was a little  
8 confused why that was the case, and what is the impact  
9 of that?

10 MR. NESBIT: There is no reason why we  
11 can't from a technical perspective. From a security  
12 perspective, it is our intent, once we receive the  
13 fuel, to put it in the pool underwater as quickly as  
14 possible.

15 DR. LEITCH: I guess the basis of my  
16 question was what about receipt inspection?

17 MR. NESBIT: We are going to do that. We  
18 won't use the -- but we won't leave the fuel in the  
19 new fuel storage vaults as a consequence of that  
20 receipt inspection.

21 DR. LEITCH: So there is no compromise to  
22 your receipt inspection?

23 MR. NESBIT: No. We don't see any reason  
24 why there should be. I mean, we could still -- The  
25 new fuel storage vaults are quite capable of handling

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 the MOX fuel from a criticality perspective. We could  
2 still use them to lower the fuel into and then  
3 retrieve them out of for new fuel inspection, if we  
4 chose to do it that way, but we wouldn't unhook it  
5 from the crane and leave it there.

6 DR. LEITCH; Okay, thanks. I understand.

7 MR. NESBIT: I guess I am ready to wrap  
8 up. Actually, that was a while ago, but we've got a  
9 slide here that I call "The Big Picture," and again  
10 this is just to try to bring us back to what this  
11 particular application really is, and I think I'm  
12 telling --

13 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Before you go into your  
14 first point, I will give you an anecdote. Professor  
15 Apostolakis on this committee once suggested to  
16 Shirley Jackson your first point, and she beat him  
17 roundly around the head and the ears.

18 MR. NESBIT: She is not here now.

19 CHAIRMAN POWERS: And she is not here  
20 anymore. As a caution about your first point.

21 DR. KRESS: Some words like "don't hand me  
22 that old saw."

23 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Now did I help your  
24 presentation?

25 MR. NESBIT: But I am going to make that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 point. Sorry. The fact is there is plutonium in our  
2 cores. There's plutonium in all power reactor cores,  
3 and the amount that we are adding with four lead  
4 assemblies is not an inordinate amount compared to  
5 what is already there.

6 The other point, second sub-bullet down  
7 there which I found kind of interesting when I  
8 actually confirmed it with Jim and his nuclear  
9 analyses, is that at the end of our cycles, 18-month  
10 cycles with increasing burnup on our fuel, we are  
11 getting 50 percent of our core power from plutonium,  
12 and on a fuel assembly basis a lot more from some of  
13 the twice and thrice burned assemblies.

14 A similar MOX fuel lead assembly program  
15 was executed at Ginna in the early 1980s. It is not  
16 the first time this has been done here. At Ginna,  
17 which is a very small core with 121 assemblies, they  
18 were actually 3.3 percent of the core with their four  
19 MOX fuel assemblies.

20 The point that Mr. Blanpain made earlier,  
21 I'll just reiterate. This has been going on for years  
22 and years in Europe. There's currently more than 30  
23 reactors in four countries using substantial  
24 quantities of mixed oxide fuel. What we are talking  
25 about doing is four assemblies out of 193, about two

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 percent.

2 So it is easy to get caught up in the  
3 interesting nuances of differences between MOX and LEU  
4 and what it might or might not mean, but fundamentally  
5 what we think we have shown in our application is that  
6 we can use mixed oxide fuel safely and ensure that the  
7 health and safety of the public is protected.

8 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Do members have any  
9 questions? Vic?

10 DR. RANSOM: I was wondering if some of  
11 the intervenor's troubles with this are a fear that in  
12 time you are going to go to much higher loadings.

13 MR. NESBIT: Higher than 40 percent or  
14 higher than two percent?

15 DR. RANSOM: Well, higher than two  
16 percent. I guess the Europeans have gone to 40  
17 percent. Right?

18 MR. NESBIT: I'm not going to speak for  
19 them. I'm sure they will speak for themselves. My  
20 suspicion is that their position is that any percent  
21 is too much.

22 DR. RANSOM: What are the plans in the  
23 U.S.? Is that known?

24 MR. NESBIT: The plans in the U.S. are,  
25 once the mixed oxide fuel fabrication facility is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 constructed and is operating at the Savannah River  
2 site, to start loading mixed oxide fuel at both the  
3 McGuire and Catawba reactors.

4 We would gradually build up to, our  
5 current plans are, about 40 percent MOX fuel core  
6 fractions. Of course, that is contingent on a  
7 successful license amendment request for batch use of  
8 mixed oxide fuel and any conditions or agreements that  
9 we reach with the NRC concerning core loading limits  
10 there.

11 DR. RANSOM: Is that level driven by a  
12 desire to burn up the excess plutonium or --

13 MR. NESBIT: Yes. It is a combination of  
14 a desire to do it in an expeditious manner and a  
15 desire to keep the plant characteristics reasonably  
16 close to their current characteristics with LEU fuel,  
17 because when you go to those higher core fractions,  
18 the statements that I made earlier about negligible  
19 changes to global physics parameters don't hold  
20 anymore.

21 Our preliminary looks indicate that the  
22 kind of changes we are talking about are still within  
23 our safety envelope and don't pose a problem, but that  
24 doesn't mean you can just keep pulling the string  
25 indefinitely.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   CHAIRMAN POWERS:   Any other questions?  
2                   Well, thank you, Mr. Nesbit.

3                   At this point, Bob Martin, I guess you are  
4                   back on. There you are. I will remind the members  
5                   that we do have this subject on the agenda for our May  
6                   ACRS meeting, and that we need to think about what  
7                   should be presented to the full Committee, what we  
8                   hear.

9                   We have heard from the applicant, and we  
10                  are going to hear now from the staff on this subject,  
11                  and it has to be some mix of that, and the question is  
12                  what mix to have. We have scheduled two hours for  
13                  this presentation, or I should say Dr. Bonaca has  
14                  graciously consented to give us a full two hours on  
15                  this subject.

16                  Well, Bob, you've got a powerful team  
17                  here. We are ready.

18                  MR. MARTIN: I am Bob Martin. I know we  
19                  have an agenda item here on the review process itself.  
20                  With respect to the safety evaluation, the  
21                  radiological safety evaluation I would note two  
22                  aspects about it.

23                  It is a review of the application  
24                  information submitted by the licensee for an amendment  
25                  to the operating license. To that extent, the review

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 process, the staff's review process, was much like it  
2 is for any other license amendment application.

3 We reviewed the licensee's proposal  
4 against the requirements of the regulations for an  
5 operating license amendment. We requested the  
6 licensee to provide information on, in addition to the  
7 original application, a lot of the supplementary  
8 information on design basis accidents and transients  
9 and their consequences.

10 The nature of the MOX review leads us to  
11 bring staff members to the table today in what I will  
12 call two functional areas. One is reactor systems  
13 areas, and the other one is radiological dose  
14 consequences areas.

15 We have Ralph Meyer who has already spoken  
16 today -- he has been introduced -- Undine Shoop,  
17 Reactor Systems Branch, Mr. Ralph Landry, and then for  
18 dose consequences area Mr. Steve LaVie.

19 With that, I would note administratively,  
20 we have two slide packages here. Mrs. Shoop will  
21 speak first. So that is one package, and then we will  
22 go into the other presentations, and that one is in --  
23 Mr. Landry's and Mr. LaVie's will be in the second  
24 package.

25 CHAIRMAN POWERS: My understanding is you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 are requesting a letter from the ACRS on this.

2 MR. MARTIN; Yes. Yes, I believe that is  
3 the understanding. And to your earlier point about  
4 what we would do for the full Committee, we are, of  
5 course, meeting with the licensee on Friday. We will  
6 get as much information as we can there.

7 Of course, if we can, we will solve the  
8 problem there. If we can't, we will figure out what  
9 the next step is. We will have our eye on how we can  
10 communicate to the Committee where we are as soon  
11 after that as we can.

12 CHAIRMAN POWERS: I think it is still  
13 worthwhile -- Even if the Friday meeting does not  
14 yield your most optimistic outcome, it's still  
15 worthwhile to communicate to the Committee just to get  
16 the rest of the Committee up to speed on this issue.  
17 Most of the members have seen nothing.

18 I mean, all they have heard are rumblings  
19 in the background on this particular issue. A more  
20 optimistic outcome is that we simply have to defer a  
21 letter until you give us the -- we resolve whatever  
22 issues exist, that's feasible to do.

23 MR. MARTIN: Okay.

24 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Because I think 99  
25 percent of what we've discussed here is still

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 applicable in any case.

2 MR. MARTIN; I think that is a good plan.

3 DR. RANSOM: Is the licensee's application  
4 -- is this for two percent or does it include  
5 increasing in the future to like 40 percent?

6 MR. MARTIN: Two percent? I think, with  
7 respect to that, you meant that the lead test  
8 assemblies would constitute two percent of the core,  
9 2.1 percent or thereabouts. This application is just  
10 for the lead test assemblies.

11 I understand that plans, prospective  
12 plans, are for the licensee to submit an application  
13 for batch perhaps sometime later in 2005. We have not  
14 seen that yet. That is just oral information of their  
15 possible future plans.

16 MS. SHOOP: If I could add onto that -- is  
17 this on? There was a request in the MOX fuel design  
18 report put forth by Framatome to have that approved  
19 both for LTAs and for batch loading. The staff  
20 reviewed it and approved it for the LTAs, but has  
21 deferred any opinion on batch for a future batch  
22 application.

23 Thank you very much. My name is Undine  
24 Shoop, and I am here to lead off the reactor systems  
25 review of the LTA application.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1           Our purpose here today is to discuss --  
2           Well, I don't know. I seem to have them out of order,  
3           because actually I was going to say next that we are  
4           going to be going over the thermal mechanical design,  
5           the data collection, the nuclear design, the non-LOCA  
6           transients, and then Ralph Landry will be finishing up  
7           by discussing the LOCA transient analysis.

8           Actually, our administrative assistant  
9           helped me with this. We knew that that would  
10          challenge him.

11          Okay. I would like to start off by  
12          talking about the thermal mechanical design, and I  
13          broke the presentation up this way. That way it is  
14          clear when I am transitioning from one subject to  
15          another.

16          First of all, the lead test assembly: As  
17          with all fuel designs, we are using the licensing  
18          framework in SRP Section 4.2. Even though SRP Section  
19          4.2 does not say what type of fuel it is applicable  
20          for, most of the analysis that is in there is  
21          applicable, and we would want to know the results of  
22          all the analysis that is in the SRP Section 4.2 for  
23          the MOX assemblies, in addition to the uranium  
24          assemblies.

25          Now this is where it gets a little bit

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 tricky. Whereas, Duke put in the application for  
2 using the LTAs, the actual design of the LTAs was  
3 provided by Framatome in Topical Report BAW-10238,  
4 which is the MOX fuel design report. That is where  
5 the specific thermal mechanical fuel design analysis  
6 was presented to the staff.

7 So I guess I am going to start off with,  
8 backing up a little bit, the purpose of an LTA. The  
9 purpose of an LTA is to gather data on fuel  
10 performance. We base it on a production design, in  
11 this case the Advanced Mark-BW, and before we put an  
12 LTA into the core, we make sure it is pre-  
13 characterized.

14 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Explain a little bit to  
15 me. What do you mean by based on production design?  
16 This particular LTA is being produced in an ad hoc  
17 fashion in France. I mean, this is not a routine  
18 production, day in and day out, going on in France.

19 MS. SHOOP: Okay. What I mean by "based  
20 on a production design" is that the fuel design  
21 itself, the number of grids it uses, where they are  
22 located, the mixing vanes in the grids, the top  
23 nozzle, bottom nozzle, all of that is the same as a  
24 production fuel design.

25 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Oh, okay. So it is the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 microscopic -- It's not what is inside the fuel rod.  
2 It's what is outside the fuel rod.

3 MS. SHOOP: Exactly. So that it will  
4 perform based on characteristics that we have about  
5 known fuel assembly design.

6 When we pre-characterize it, we examine it  
7 between the irradiation cycles and after it is  
8 discharged. The information that we get from the LTA  
9 is the basis for our improved fuel design and  
10 analytical models.

11 In this case, you notice that sometimes  
12 when we have an LTA, we go beyond what is approved,  
13 especially in the coding area, because we don't  
14 approve a code for a certain burnup until you have  
15 data. How do you get data? You can only get data if  
16 you test, and that is the purpose of the LTA.

17 I know. I was told not to show that  
18 slide, and I forgot that I had it in my slide package.  
19 So I apologize for that, because it is not in the  
20 handout.

21 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Let me ask you a  
22 question. Is there someplace a list of the data that  
23 you would like to acquire from these LTAs?

24 MS. SHOOP: Absolutely, and that is in the  
25 data collection portion of this presentation. So if

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you could just hold your questions for a moment, I'll  
2 be glad to go over all of that.

3 CHAIRMAN POWERS: All right. If you want  
4 to be that way. I am patient.

5 MS. SHOOP: Can we have the next slide,  
6 please. The objectives of SRP Section 4.2: It  
7 outlines four objectives for fuel criteria.

8 One is that the fuel system is not damaged  
9 as a result of normal operation and anticipated  
10 operational occurrences.

11 Fuel system damage is never so severe as  
12 to prevent control rod insertion when it is required.

13 The number of fuel rod failures is not  
14 underestimated for postulated accidents, and  
15 coolability is always maintained.

16 I derived those directly from the SRP.

17 So that is the basis of anytime we review  
18 a fuel assembly thermal mechanical design. Now since  
19 our design is contained in the MOX fuel design report,  
20 if you go to the next slide, to give you a better  
21 flavor for what the MOX fuel design report included,  
22 it included MOX design consideration which went over  
23 the MOX fuel characteristics.

24 It included a discussion on weapons grade  
25 plutonium, which is both the isotopics and the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 impurities. Then it had the full thermal mechanical  
2 fuel assembly analysis.

3 As part of the review of the thermal  
4 mechanical part of the proposed topical report, the  
5 staff did go down to Framatome's offices and actually  
6 look at the calculations to perform an audit. In  
7 particular -- I know that this has been brought up --  
8 there's a couple of places in the original topical  
9 where they only provided data to 50 and not to 60. I  
10 think it happened in about two instances.

11 So those, in particular, were reviewed,  
12 and they provided -- If you look through the RAI  
13 responses, they did provide that information as  
14 supplemental information. So that that is all on the  
15 record of what the fuel behaves out to 60.

16 They also provided in this document the  
17 experience database, which was predominantly the  
18 European experience. They also described their lead  
19 assembly test program, what Dr. Powers is alluding to.  
20 That describes all their PIEs.

21 Now because we say it is based on the  
22 production design, the Advanced Mark-BW, there are a  
23 couple of changes, though, to accommodate MOX fuel,  
24 and these are actually all things that -- are just  
25 things that you need to do in order to accommodate the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 MOX.

2 One is that they have a longer fuel rod,  
3 and that is to increase your plenum volume for the  
4 fission gas. They are going to use the European dish  
5 and chamfer design. The reason is because, with this  
6 being built over in Europe, the pellet press machines  
7 are set up for those design specifications. That is  
8 not something that is going to change the behavior of  
9 the fuel.

10 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Can you tell us what the  
11 differences are? A European dish is one that you can  
12 only eat with, with a fork in the left hand, is it?

13 MS. SHOOP: Yes. I believe that it is --  
14 and I can be corrected by my Framatome colleagues if  
15 this is wrong. But it is in the depth and the flexing  
16 of the dish and in the -- what do I want to call it? --  
17 the angle of the chamfer.

18 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Yes. Are they bigger or  
19 smaller?

20 MS. SHOOP: Actually, it wouldn't really  
21 change the characteristics.

22 DR. BONACA: Somewhere I seem to have read  
23 -- I think in the SER, wherever -- that the European  
24 dish and chamfer design is capable of preventing the  
25 hourglass of the -- of shaping of the pellet.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. SHOOP: Actually, that is the reason  
2 that we have the dish in all of the pellets, both  
3 uranium and MOX, and they will all include a dish. I  
4 think the difference between the MOX and the uranium  
5 is because you have different equipment that is  
6 already set up, what ends up happening is you get that  
7 dish from the pellet pressing.

8 DR. BONACA: That seems to be -- At least,  
9 I read a claim that that was a better design for the  
10 purpose of reducing the hourglass effect, and maybe I  
11 misread it.

12 MS. SHOOP: That is actually the case, and  
13 that the dish will help prevent the hourglass.

14 DR. BONACA: Okay.

15 MS. SHOOP: The other change was the 95  
16 percent theoretical density. The Advanced Mark fuel  
17 design is approved for a 96 percent theoretical  
18 density, but the European database on MOX is a 95  
19 percent theoretical density, and in order to be  
20 consistent with the database, Framatome opted to use  
21 the 95 percent theoretical density for the MOX fuel.

22 Then the obvious difference is that it is  
23 going to use mixed oxide for fissile material, because  
24 one of the things to note is, when we approved 10238,  
25 it is approved with the condition that it is only for

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MOX LTAs, and the Advanced Mark-BW was approved with  
2 a condition that it is only good for uranium oxide  
3 fuel.

4 DR. KRESS: So you still have a loop to  
5 close then, using the two together?

6 MS. SHOOP: You would never use the two  
7 together. If you used -- In a core assembly that  
8 contained both the uranium and the MOX, you would have  
9 the Advanced Mark-BW fuel design for the uranium fuel,  
10 and you would have the Mark-BW/MOX1 assembly design  
11 for the MOX.

12  
13 DR. KRESS: So you would never use the two  
14 together.

15 MS. SHOOP: You would never -- Yes, you  
16 would never use the design of the Mark-BW/MOX1 for the  
17 uranium, or vice versa.

18 Okay. Mixed oxide fuel: Well, I know we  
19 have already gone over this. So this is kind of a  
20 repeat, but basically the use of the depleted uranium  
21 matrix with weapons grade plutonium.

22 The significance of the weapons grade  
23 plutonium is that you have fewer absorber isotopes,  
24 and you have an increased fissile isotope. That just  
25 changes some of your characteristics. But overall, it

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 also has -- Because of those two characteristics of  
2 the weapons grade plutonium, you have a lower  
3 enrichment requirement to have a comparable  
4 reactivity, because what they are doing with this fuel  
5 design is they are making it reactivity equivalent.  
6 That's what they are equivalencing.

7 CHAIRMAN POWERS: The previous speaker  
8 made a point that all LEU fuel quickly becomes mixed  
9 oxide fuel, and what you are saying here is, well,  
10 that is only kind of true, that because of the  
11 isotopes that this is different. Is that -- Am I  
12 reading this correctly?

13 MS. SHOOP: That is correct. That has  
14 been the staff's position since the beginning of this  
15 fuel review, that this is a new fuel design, is a new  
16 fuel type, and it is different because of the isotopic  
17 mixture. Even reactor grade mixed oxide fuel is  
18 reprocessed uranium spent fuel.

19 If you would like to see the reactivity  
20 requirement, in Figure 3.5 of the mox fuel design  
21 report they have a nice little chart that actually  
22 shows that the reactivity of weapons grade is between  
23 the reactivity of LEU and reactor grade, and that is  
24 how they can say that the database is adequate.

25 Go on to gallium. Gallium, one of the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 favorite topics: Why is it here? Well, it is used to  
2 stabilize the plutonium when it is in the state that  
3 you need it for the bombs. But why is it a problem?  
4 Well, it has the potential to migrate to the cladding  
5 and embrittle the cladding material.

6 Because of that, we remove it through  
7 polishing, which they have already discussed as being  
8 performed out at Los Alamos to get it down to the  
9 appropriate levels.

10 Why the staff is okay with the reduced  
11 levels: There are some Oak Ridge tests on gallium  
12 migration. That test is actually testing two  
13 different fuel compositions, one of which has been  
14 treated and now has a 1.33 ppm gallium level. The  
15 other one is untreated and has a 2.97 ppm gallium  
16 level.

17 They put this material into the cladding,  
18 which actually they used zirc for, because they did  
19 not have access to M5, and they put it into the  
20 advanced test reactor. They have the reports out to  
21 40 gigawatt days, and so far no migration of the  
22 gallium has been seen from the fuel to the cladding.

23 The staff will receive the 50 gigawatt day  
24 report before the LTA gets to 50 gigawatts, and if  
25 there is any migration that is shown in that report,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 then the staff will review the issue, and it will be  
2 reviewed well in advance of the LTA reaching that  
3 burnup.

4 Because of the current results, we are  
5 confident that a 30 ppb limit, which is much lower  
6 than what has been tested in those Argonne tests, will  
7 be appropriate for the plutonium feed material, and it  
8 will be incorporated into the fuel specification.

9 DR. RANSOM: When you refer to polishing,  
10 is that a chemical process for removing the gallium?

11 MS. SHOOP: They call it an aqueous  
12 polishing, and because that is considered to be part  
13 of the fabrication, I would have to actually ask my  
14 colleagues from Framatome or from Los Alamos, if  
15 anyone is here, to discuss that.

16 MR. MEYER: George Meyer. The material --  
17 it goes through an aqueous polishing process, which  
18 means it is dissolved and run through an ion exchange  
19 column, and that removes the impurities or reduces  
20 them to a very low level.

21 MS. SHOOP: Now I would like to move on to  
22 the data collection portion of this presentation.

23 The purposes of the data collection  
24 program is to be able to get neutronic data through  
25 the startup physics testing and fuel behavior data

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 through the post irradiation exams or PIE. This  
2 information is needed to support batch loading. So  
3 this is information that they will need prior to doing  
4 a batch submittal.

5 The reason why you need this information  
6 is because it is a code check for the CASMO-  
7 4/SIMULATE-3MOX and for the COPERNIC codes.

8 On the neutronic front, Duke has made a  
9 commitment that two of the LTAs will be located in  
10 core locations that are directly measured by moveable  
11 in-core detectors for the first and second irradiation  
12 cycles.

13 That will provide operating data so that  
14 we can actually compare the actual measured data to  
15 what CASMO-SIMULATE is predicting, which will give us  
16 confidence that the CASMO-SIMULATE code is predicting  
17 the appropriate information.

18 CHAIRMAN POWERS: You are talking about  
19 your confidence. You are going to get some data. You  
20 are going to have a code calculation. There is going  
21 to be some discrepancy between the data and the code  
22 calculation.

23 MS. SHOOP: That always happens.

24 CHAIRMAN POWERS: At what point do you say  
25 -- I mean, how do you decide this code is okay or this

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 code is not okay? I mean, how accurate do these data  
2 have to be?

3 MS. SHOOP: Well, they have already done  
4 some benchmarking against data with the code. So what  
5 I would expect is that the difference between the  
6 measured and the predicted for the in-reactor should  
7 fall within the range that the St. Laurent benchmark  
8 did.

9 CHAIRMAN POWERS: You said here is the  
10 discrepancy between the code and the data. That means  
11 the data have to be a certain level of precision,  
12 preferably accuracy, but I don't think you can pull  
13 that. I mean, what do you do to tell them, oh, yeah,  
14 this data will, in fact, give us that required  
15 accuracy? Is that part of your responsibility or is  
16 that just part of theirs?

17 MS. SHOOP: Okay. If I'm answering what  
18 I think you are asking, and please tell me if I am not  
19 answering exactly what you are asking, they will get  
20 the data, and they will be able to compare it to the  
21 code predictions.

22 When they do that, they can look at what  
23 the uncertainty is and all the other things that are  
24 in that data. They can then compare it to what the  
25 code was able to predict for the St. Laurent data, and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 also for the criticals that it was benchmarked  
2 against.

3 I would expect that it should be -- the  
4 uncertainty should be within the range of that data.  
5 That way, they have a good correlation between saying  
6 that the database that they have used to benchmark,  
7 which was reactor grade MOX fuel, is appropriate for  
8 weapons grade MOX fuel.

9 CHAIRMAN POWERS: I guess what I am  
10 driving at is suppose they came in and said we are  
11 going to get this LTA data, and it is going to have an  
12 uncertainty twice as big as the discrepancy between  
13 the code calculation and the St. Laurent data.

14 Would that be a basis for you saying, no,  
15 no, you're not going to put this LTA in this reactor;  
16 it is not worthwhile, because the data is -- If the  
17 uncertainty in the data is bigger than the discrepancy  
18 you are looking for, you are not going to be able to  
19 say anything.

20 MS. SHOOP: Absolutely. If the  
21 discrepancy was that large, I think the staff would  
22 have to start a dialogue with Duke so that we could  
23 resolve the issue. Does that answer your question?

24 DR. TRIAFOROS: Are you planning on  
25 reducing the -- or defy them and use them for

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 refabrication now or in the long run?

2 MS. SHOOP: For the LTAs, we are not. If  
3 they come in with a batch application, and that's a  
4 big "if," because we don't have one, so that is  
5 speculative at this point -- we would then do staff  
6 confirmation studies.

7 CHAIRMAN POWERS: One of the things that  
8 we noticed, and maybe, Bill, you are the one to bring  
9 this up, is that in most cases in the SER, especially  
10 in the neutronics area, you reviewed and did not seem  
11 to do independent calculations of the neutronics. Is  
12 that a fair characterization?

13 MS. SHOOP: That's a fair  
14 characterization. We did a data review of what other  
15 people have said, and we used our own engineering  
16 judgment to confirm that we believe that that data is  
17 accurate.

18 If I could go on to the neutronic: Duke  
19 has committed to the NRC to continue using the start-  
20 up physics test plan that they already committed to  
21 using previously. If this testing plan is consistent  
22 with the ANS 19.6 standard on PWR start-up physics  
23 testing, what it entails is critical boron  
24 concentration, isothermal temperature coefficient,  
25 bank worth measurements, low power flux map,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 intermediate flux map, and the high power flux map.

2 Duke has also committed that, when they  
3 take these measurements, especially like the  
4 intermediate flux map, they will take it at  
5 approximately the same power every single time. That  
6 way, you can actually correlate what you get from one  
7 cycle to the other cycle.

8 Then the other testing that we have is our  
9 poolside post irradiation exam. First, you have the  
10 examinations that are performed between cycles,  
11 between the second and the second, the second and the  
12 third.

13 You would do the visual inspection of both  
14 the fuel assembly and fuel rods, fuel assembly growth,  
15 fuel rod growth and the fuel assembly bow, because you  
16 want to confirm that all of that is good before you  
17 put it back in the reactor.

18 Then after you discharge the assembly,  
19 which would be after the second cycle and after the  
20 third cycle, you would have -- you would test your  
21 grid width, your fuel rod oxide thickness, grid oxide  
22 thickness, RCCA drag force, guide thimble plug gauge,  
23 and the water channels, which is a test for the fuel  
24 rod bowing.

25 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Would you define the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 acronym -- the initials RCCA?

2 MS. SHOOP: Rod control cluster assembly.

3 It is basically making sure that your rods can get in,  
4 in the time that they are supposed to get in.

5 Then after the fuel has cooled in the  
6 spent fuel pool and it is at a level that you can send  
7 it off to a hot cell, hot cell will be performed.

8 To correct the record, in our discussions  
9 previously with Framatome and Duke and in the RIA  
10 letter of March 1st on the BAW-10238, we had discussed  
11 that we agreed that if the third cycle was actually --  
12 if the LTAs were used for a third cycle, they would  
13 complete the hot cell PIE for that fuel assembly, so  
14 that it would be done.

15 What they will be testing in the hot cell  
16 is the rod puncture which is for the fission gas  
17 releasing composition, the metallography and  
18 ceramography, which they would use eight clad samples  
19 and eight fuel samples to look at the oxidation in the  
20 hydrides, and the structure of the plutonium  
21 agglomerates.

22 They will also do the cladding mechanical  
23 tests, which is looking for ductility. They would do  
24 burnup analysis which is to confirm core power  
25 density, and they will use gamma scanning to do that.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 They will also look at the burnup distribution, and  
2 they will use two transverse fuel sections to compare  
3 that to the prediction.

4 CHAIRMAN POWERS: The metallography and  
5 the ceramography, will they -- what kind of  
6 magnifications will they go to?

7 MS. SHOOP: That was not provided. I  
8 believe that they will use what Oak Ridge is capable  
9 of doing.

10 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Oak Ridge is capable of  
11 a lot of things. In fact, it is one of the more  
12 magnificent laboratories in the United States, is my  
13 understanding without personal experience.

14 No, my question really is whether we get  
15 information on intragranular fission bubbles or not.

16 MS. SHOOP: Since what they are looking  
17 for is the structure of the plutonium agglomerates, in  
18 order to be able to see the structure you have to get  
19 down to a level that you would also see the bubbles.

20 CHAIRMAN POWERS: You would go down to the  
21 level that you would see intergranular bubbles, but  
22 would you really go down to the intragranular bubble?

23 MS. SHOOP: Probably not.

24 CHAIRMAN POWERS: It would surprise me a  
25 little bit if you went that deep. Too bad. That's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 where all the fun is.

2 MS. SHOOP: We will suggest it to them.

3 DR. LEITCH: Can we consider this -- the  
4 completion of this post irradiation examination a  
5 prerequisite for batch loading or haven't we crossed  
6 that bridge yet?

7 MS. SHOOP: We would consider that they  
8 need this data in order to be able to support a batch  
9 application, and we have that in our SE.

10 Now I would like to continue and go on to  
11 the nuclear design properties. As we have stated a  
12 lot of times, for the four LTAs with 189 other  
13 assemblies it is going to have an insignificant impact  
14 on your core-wide neutronic behavior.

15 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Is that true, even with  
16 these other LTAs in there?

17 MS. SHOOP: I would like to make the  
18 disclaimer that what we reviewed was the application  
19 that was provided, and the application that was  
20 provided said it would be four MOX LTAs in a RFA core.  
21 No mention of the other LTAs was made. Therefore,  
22 what we are providing you today is the staff's  
23 evaluation of what we had.

24 MR. MARTIN: Orally, that is what Duke has  
25 told us. That would be one of the agenda items,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 obviously, we will get into on Friday.

2 CHAIRMAN POWERS: I mean, this is -- It  
3 says -- I mean, it is a pretty bold statement. So I  
4 wondered if we generalize here. She is not being led  
5 down any primrose path here, try as I might.

6 MS. SHOOP: Okay. Now to go into the core  
7 design. Duke is using a checkerboard pattern, which  
8 means that your once burned is next year's new fuel.  
9 So you don't have new fuel base adjacent to new fuel.

10 What they have promised is that the LTAs  
11 will be in symmetric core locations, and that during  
12 the first cycle the LTAs will not be in rodded  
13 locations. Therefore, they are not taking away from  
14 the rod worth.

15 The LTAs will also not be limiting, but  
16 they will be in prototypical locations, because the  
17 last thing we would want to do is to have the LTAs be  
18 in a place where they don't see a lot of flux, and  
19 then find out that there's problems later. That's why  
20 we encourage prototypical locations.

21 CHAIRMAN POWERS: You are not limiting the  
22 fact that you could have problems later, because you  
23 are not putting them in rodded locations, and you are  
24 not putting them in lead locations. Yet in a full  
25 load, they could be in lead locations.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. SHOOP: The purpose of the LTA is to  
2 be able to compare it to be able to determine whether  
3 or not the European experience database is applicable  
4 to weapons grade. Where they are going to be located  
5 right now will give us that, and it would give us that  
6 confidence, and the European database does have MOX  
7 fuel in rodded locations.

8 Duke as part of their application  
9 performed some core sensitivity studies. They  
10 performed studies in an all-LEU core and then they  
11 performed a study that had all LEU with four MOX  
12 assemblies.

13 They used the CASMO4/SIMULATE3/MOX code  
14 suite in order to be able to perform these, and they  
15 investigated the important core parameters. In  
16 particular, you can see the key core-wide physics  
17 parameters which are the critical boron concentration,  
18 the control rod worths, the moderator effect, and the  
19 fuel temperature coefficient.

20 They actually told me to use slides, and  
21 it would have been better if they had told me just to  
22 use, you know, the PowerPoint presentation, but they  
23 didn't let me know that in advance. So you are going  
24 to have to kind of spread out your handout, because  
25 charts, slides 6, 7 and 8 are actually the results of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 these sensitivity studies.

2 What you notice in each case on these  
3 handouts is that they have the Delta. If you actually  
4 look at the Delta for all of these important core-wide  
5 parameters, they are not changing very much, because  
6 you are not going to see a significant effect from  
7 four LTAs in a core this large on a core-wide basis,  
8 and that's what those studies show.

9 Now if we could go to Slide 9, which  
10 actually you also need your tables for, you can see  
11 the assembly physics parameters. The important ones  
12 are the reduced delayed neutrons which is on slide 8.  
13 However, the LTA will not be rodded. So it will not  
14 significantly reduce the rod worth of any rods in the  
15 core.

16 It also has an increased void reactivity  
17 effect, as the Duke people had already discussed. It  
18 provides a larger negative reactivity insertion during  
19 the LOCA event. So that is actually a positive.

20 The prompt neutron lifetime is also  
21 slightly decreased, and that is on Slide 8, there  
22 again not significantly.

23 So that's why I came up with my conclusion  
24 that adding four LTAs to a core this large will have  
25 an insignificant impact on the core parameters.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           So now I would like to go to non-LOCA  
2 transients. I would like to start off by saying that  
3 this was a deterministic licensing application. So it  
4 only addresses Chapter 15 transients. We did not  
5 address any severe accidents beyond design basis.  
6 They are all out of the realm of this licensing  
7 application.

8           To perform the LOCA transients, Duke used  
9 their normal reload process. Part of that process is  
10 to design the core and then test it for all the  
11 Chapter 15 accidents, and they confirmed that all the  
12 physics parameters fall within the reference values  
13 previously calculated.

14           If you look at Table 30-1 of the November  
15 3rd RIA response from Duke, what you will see is in  
16 that table they actually put for all their Chapter 15  
17 analysis, what they actually use, because this is  
18 deterministic. So they actually have the bounding  
19 worst case parameters in there when they calculate it  
20 even for LEU fuel.

21           So what they did was they looked, and they  
22 said, okay, well, this is what we already use, is our  
23 worst case; where does MOX fall? And they found that  
24 actually MOX fell always within the envelope of what  
25 they were already calculating. They did, however, do

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 look a little bit more at the transients that are most  
2 affected by the physics.

3 Mr. Nesbit has already gone over these,  
4 but it is control rod ejection, rod cluster control  
5 assembly misoperation, the steam system piping  
6 failure, and the fuel assembly misloading.

7 I also came up with little sheets on every  
8 one of these. The core loading pattern for their  
9 control rod ejection will preclude significant impact  
10 of RIA. It is because the LTAs are in unrodded  
11 locations, and the LTAs are also not close to fuel  
12 assemblies having significant ejected control rod  
13 worth.

14 When they actually did the core-wide  
15 basis, they found the peak LEU enthalpy of 54 calories  
16 per gram. They found the peak MOX enthalpy of 30  
17 calories per gram. The maximum broad worth was 412  
18 pcm.

19 As you can tell, the MOX is well below  
20 anything that any test has shown as being problematic.

21 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Are these particular  
22 results -- you just reviewed these. You did not use  
23 your own codes to go calculate these enthalpy inputs?

24 MS. SHOOP: That is correct.

25 CHAIRMAN POWERS: There has been

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 controversy within the research program about the  
2 calculation of these enthalpy inputs with various  
3 codes.

4 MS. SHOOP: Yes.

5 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Would Research come up  
6 with the same numbers or roughly the same numbers, if  
7 they did these calculations?

8 MS. SHOOP: Actually, Research doesn't  
9 have the capability, which is why we weren't able to  
10 perform an audit of this calculation. The worst  
11 control rod ejection, the worst LEU enthalpy is  
12 actually found at end of cycle, and the NRC does not  
13 have a depletion capability right now. Working on it.

14 DR. MEYER: Could I comment on that?

15 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Please.

16 DR. MEYER: WE actually are using the  
17 PARKS code coupled with RELAP to analyze typical rod  
18 ejection accidents. So we haven't analyzed the  
19 Catawba, but we have done a rather substantial generic  
20 study and looked at a -- looked at the relation  
21 between the worth of the ejected control rod and the  
22 peak fuel enthalpy change that you could cause by  
23 that.

24 For -- I hope I can remember these  
25 numbers. For control rod worth, it is around \$1.50.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 You get peak enthalpy changes on the order of 40  
2 calories per gram. Let me look at Harold and see if  
3 that's the right number. So they nodded yes.

4 So this is work we have done at  
5 Brookhaven. It is summarized in the recent Research  
6 Information Letter, and that is very consistent with  
7 these numbers.

8 CHAIRMAN POWERS: I guess, should I send  
9 a note off to our Research Review Committee that says  
10 Research needs some enhanced capabilities here?

11 MS. SHOOP: Actually, the Office of NRR  
12 has sent over a user need letter, and the Office of  
13 Research is working on getting that capability.

14 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Would you be kind enough  
15 to send us a copy of that user need letter?

16 MS. SHOOP: Sure.

17 CHAIRMAN POWERS: I mean, it is not a  
18 criticism. It's just, if we don't have some  
19 capabilities that we need, we ought to set about  
20 getting them.

21 MS. SHOOP: Yes. That is a paper that we  
22 wrote back in, I believe, the '99 time frame, and we  
23 identified all the needs that -- all the information  
24 that we would need in order to be able to effectively  
25 review a MOX batch application.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Yes. I mean, that's  
2 when we are going to need it.

3 DR. MEYER: We are -- In the research  
4 program, we are in fact working on that right now, and  
5 we will be in the next year participating in a couple  
6 of international MOX benchmark calculations.

7 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Very good. Very good.

8 MS. SHOOP: If we can go on to the rod  
9 cluster control assembly misoperation accident:  
10 Because the MOX LTAs are in unrodded locations during  
11 the first cycle and in non-limiting locations, they  
12 will not significantly impact this accident.

13 The reactivity of the MOX LTAs and the  
14 control rod worth for any rodded LTA during the second  
15 and third cycles will also be below the limiting  
16 values. That is because the reactivity of the MOX will  
17 decrease to such a level that it will not limit the  
18 accident.

19 For the steam system piping failure, the  
20 accident is performed with the most reactive rod stuck  
21 out. The LTAs are unrodded. So they are not going to  
22 impact the most reactive rods' worth. Duke has a  
23 criteria that for this accident they incur no loss of  
24 DNB margin. So there will be no fuel failure,  
25 including in the MOX fuel assemblies.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   CHAIRMAN POWERS: So their DNB margin is  
2 always at least as great as it is in the LEU?

3                   MS. SHOOP: Yes.

4                   CHAIRMAN POWERS: And there is no -- it is  
5 always at least that big?

6                   MS. SHOOP: Their criteria for this  
7 accident is that you have no loss of DNB margin.

8                   CHAIRMAN POWERS: Tough people. Tough  
9 guys.

10                  MS. SHOOP: And my last slide is a fuel  
11 assembly misloading accident. The administrative  
12 measures that Duke already has in place are equally  
13 effective for MOX as what they are for uranium fuel.  
14 In addition to that, the core distribution  
15 measurements -- When you look at the MOX fuel and you  
16 look at the LEU, when you actually run the in-cores,  
17 you are actually going to be able to detect if a MOX  
18 is misloaded, because the reactivity is -- or not the  
19 reactivity, but the parameters are different enough  
20 that you would be able to readily detect it.

21                  CHAIRMAN POWERS: That is the claim that  
22 is made.

23                  MS. SHOOP: Yes.

24                  CHAIRMAN POWERS: And pretty good  
25 arguments were made in that. Did you look at that in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 any detail? You said, okay, here's the data I am  
2 going to have, here is the uncertainty I am going to  
3 have in that data, here is the noise I am going to  
4 have. Could I, Undine, looking at this come to that  
5 conclusion?

6 MS. SHOOP: We did not actually look at  
7 that data, because that data has not been generated.

8 CHAIRMAN POWERS: No, no. But I mean the  
9 hypothetical data.

10 MS. SHOOP: I believe that, based on the  
11 parameters that they will be able to get out from the  
12 in-cores that, yes, if we went down and did an audit  
13 after they loaded the core and ran the in-cores, that  
14 we would be able to detect that as well.

15 CHAIRMAN POWERS: And you are going to ask  
16 them to misload a core so that you can do that?

17 MS. SHOOP: Sorry, I'm not allowed to make  
18 that request.

19 Now I'd like to turn it over to Ralph  
20 Landry to go over the LOCA transient.

21 MR. MARTIN: We would go to the second  
22 package of slides and just flip past the first two,  
23 and you will begin with Mr. Landry's presentation.

24 MR. LANDRY: I'm waiting for Vic to get  
25 comfortable.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN POWERS: No, don't wait for him  
2 to get comfortable. We don't let our members get  
3 comfortable. They are supposed to be on the edge of  
4 their seats, anxious to pounce at the slightest  
5 misstatement.

6 MR. LANDRY: My name is Ralph Landry -- I  
7 hope that is not a misstatement -- from Reactor  
8 Systems Branch in NRR. Today I would like to talk  
9 about the review that we performed of the Catawba MOX  
10 LTA LOCA.

11 To again give standard disclaimer number  
12 one, this review is based on the understanding that  
13 the core is going to be Westinghouse RFA fuel with  
14 four MOX LTAs inserted in the core. That was the  
15 analysis which we reviewed for the LOCA determination.

16 The discussion that I am going to present  
17 covers a couple of areas with regard to LOCA. We have  
18 to look at the analysis of record, the LOCA pertaining  
19 particularly to Catawba, the effect that the resident  
20 fuel has and the effect that the MOX LTA will have on  
21 that analysis of record.

22 When we look at the MOX LTA, we also want  
23 to look at LOCA effects specific to those bundles.  
24 You have heard some information already today, both  
25 from Ed Lyman and from Steve Nesbit, regarding LOCA

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 calculations which have been performed, and I would  
2 like to go over what we reviewed on the staff and how  
3 we arrived at our conclusions.

4 The analysis of record for Catawba is a  
5 Westinghouse WCOBRA/TRAC/REALISTIC LOCA analysis. The  
6 resident fuel assumed in that analysis was all  
7 Westinghouse robust fuel assemblies.

8 There are going to be loaded into the core  
9 four MOX LTAs which are Framatome ANP -- or I guess we  
10 call it AREVA now -- Mark-BW/MOX1 or, as you heard  
11 this morning, hydraulically identical Advanced MARK-BW  
12 assembly design.

13 The analysis of record covers -- was done  
14 to cover the RFA fuel and the Mark-BW fuel which was  
15 resident in the core at the time that a transition was  
16 being performed from the Framatome Mark-BW fuel to  
17 Westinghouse RFA fuel. When Westinghouse performed  
18 their analysis of record, they performed a sensitivity  
19 study, one of which used a surrogate or a proxy  
20 assembly design with a pressure drop that was  
21 representative of the Mark-BW pressure drop.

22 That provided a sensitivity for the  
23 analysis of record, the licensing analysis, which said  
24 it would indeed cover the resident fuel, the Mark-BW  
25 fuel and the RFA fuel.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   The Mark-BW/MOX1 assembly, or the Advanced  
2 Mark-BW assembly, has a pressure drop that is much  
3 closer to the Westinghouse RFA assembly's pressure  
4 drop than it is to the Mark-BW fuel assembly's  
5 pressure drop.

6                   CHAIRMAN POWERS: I'm going to have to  
7 work on this one.

8                   DR. KRESS: You are going to have to  
9 explain to me how you use analysis surrogate to give  
10 you the same pressure drop. Do you put a fake orifice  
11 on the end or do you distribute it all along by  
12 changing the Fl/D, the hot rod diameter, or what?

13                  MR. LANDRY: The fuel vendors are very  
14 sensitive to the exact nature of the mixing vanes,  
15 etcetera, in their fuel assemblies, and they are  
16 loathe to share with one another a great deal of  
17 detail.

18                  DR. KRESS: And I could envision a loss  
19 coefficient for each one of them.

20                  MR. LANDRY: Right. Now what I'm getting  
21 to is when a core has only one fuel assembly in it, it  
22 is very easy to do a LOCA analysis, because you know  
23 the pressure drop, you know the flow characteristics,  
24 the hydraulic characteristics of every assembly in  
25 that core.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1           When a core contains fuel all from one  
2 vendor, you can perform a LOCA analysis, because you  
3 know the hydraulic characteristics of every assembly  
4 in that core very precisely. When a core does not  
5 contain fuel from only one vendor and the other  
6 vendors don't care to share details with one another,  
7 you have to find a way to represent the other person's  
8 fuel.

9           The way in which that is done is to do  
10 your hot rod calculation before the rest of the core,  
11 determine what is an average pressure drop, an average  
12 flow condition for the rest of the fuel where you have  
13 taken the other vendor's fuel, assumed a hydraulic  
14 condition, then imposed that on your own fuel so that  
15 you end up with an aggregate hydraulic condition for  
16 the remainder of the core.

17           This is the only way you can really do a  
18 calculation when you don't have the exact data on the  
19 other vendor's fuel.

20           What was done with the resident fuel by  
21 Westinghouse when they did the licensing calculation  
22 was to do a calculation for all of the RFA fuel, and  
23 then make assumptions about the pressure drop for the  
24 transitional fuel that was still in the core. That  
25 imposed an average pressure drop on the remainder of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the core.

2 Now what Duke is coming in and saying is  
3 that the Advanced Mark-BW fuel characteristics lie  
4 between the characteristics of the RFA fuel and the  
5 Mark-BW fuel which was used in that licensing  
6 calculation of record.

7 So the calculation of record now is  
8 encompassing the effect of having an RFA core and now  
9 having four MOX assemblies in the core. Now that's  
10 the first piece of the puzzle.

11 DR. RANSOM: Are these multi-dimensional  
12 calculations like with COBRA/TRAC, so you have  
13 multiple passages through the core or are you talking  
14 about --

15 MR. LANDRY: Well, I am speaking in  
16 general terms of how with a 1-D code -- well, with a  
17 3-D code you could take into account three-dimensional  
18 flow characteristics, but that information would  
19 definitely not be shared from vendor to vendor.

20 DR. RANSOM: So the calculations you are  
21 talking about are all 1-D representations of the core,  
22 possibly parallel channels of the hot rod?

23 MR. LANDRY: Yes, sir.

24 DR. TRIAFOROS: So, Ralph, at some point  
25 in time you anticipated that Catawba would be using --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 or the study anticipated they would be using Mark-BW  
2 fuel assemblies for the whole core? I'm trying to  
3 find the rationale of having, if I understood it  
4 correctly, a study, a base study that has all, if I  
5 understood it correctly, Mark-BW fuel. What is the  
6 rationale, because we know that the fuel probably is  
7 not all Mark-BW?

8 MR. LANDRY: The understanding that we  
9 have -- and Duke may want to correct this, if I state  
10 this incorrectly. When the current LOCA analysis of  
11 record was performed, Duke was transitioning Catawba  
12 between Framatome fuel and all Westinghouse RFA fuel.

13 So there was at that point some RFA fuel  
14 in the core. That is why the analysis of record was  
15 performed for Westinghouse RFA fuel, to which Catawba  
16 was transitioning, but with a sensitivity study for  
17 the effect of the Mark-BW fuel which was already  
18 present in the core. Is that clear?

19 They are going from Mark-BW to RFA, but  
20 now they are going from RFA to include Advanced Mark-  
21 BW. So the study which was performed in reality going  
22 from Mark-BW to RFA encompasses the effect of going  
23 from RFA to RFA plus Advanced Mark-BW.

24 There was a time in the old days, the good  
25 old days, when cores were homogeneous in nature or

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 manufacture, and we didn't have these issues to deal  
2 with. Now that we have heterogeneous designs in the  
3 core, we have to deal with how do you --

4 CHAIRMAN POWERS: It's a little bit like  
5 your telephone bill.

6 MR. LANDRY: How do you have an analysis  
7 that encompasses all the different types of fuel that  
8 you have in your core?

9 DR. RANSOM: Ralph, your second bullet,  
10 the Mark-BW/MOX1 -- that's a different geometry of the  
11 Mark-BW fuel?

12 MR. LANDRY: Yes. That is the fuel that  
13 was discussed this morning by Framatome, which is also  
14 called the Advanced Mark-BW assembly design.  
15 Framatome explained this morning that what they are  
16 doing is taking the Advanced Mark-BW assembly and  
17 putting the MOX pellets into that assembly. It is  
18 hydraulically identical to the Advanced Mark-BW  
19 assembly, but we are calling it Mark-BW/MOX1 to not  
20 confuse that issue any further.

21 The issue is perfectly clear right now.

22 DR. TRIAFOROS: Now you said, correctly  
23 so, that a new fuel vendor doesn't know what the  
24 pressure drop to the previous assembly's is, but you  
25 do, however, because you have access to that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 information. So have you done verification that all  
2 this squares away ultimately, all these assumptions,  
3 and is it a proper approach?

4 MR LANDRY: Yes. This has been done  
5 repeatedly for a number of plants, and we accept this  
6 approach.

7 DR. TRIAFOROS: In the SER there is the  
8 statement. There are four differences between the  
9 Advanced Mark-BW and Mark-BW/MOX1 fuel designs, and it  
10 enumerates what they are. I'm not quite sure if I  
11 understood you correctly. I understood that the Mark-  
12 BW and Mark-BW and MOX1 -- they are identical, which  
13 is not the case based on what we are reading here.

14 MR. LANDRY: Well, I am basing my  
15 statement on what Framatome has said, what they said  
16 this morning. I did not review that part of this  
17 submittal.

18 MR. NESBIT: Can I offer a clarification?

19 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Please.

20 MR. NESBIT: First of all, I apologize for  
21 the confusion engendered by these various fuel  
22 assembly names. But let me review three that we are  
23 talking about.

24 Mark-BW is the fuel that Duke began  
25 loading in its reactors in the late 1980s. We

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 transitioned from Westinghouse fuel to the Mark-BW  
2 fuel assembly design. We still have a few Mark-BW  
3 assemblies around, a lot of them in the spent fuel  
4 pool.

5 The difference between that design and  
6 what we refer to as the Advanced Mark-BW design, which  
7 is what the North Anna LTAs are and the batches that's  
8 going into North Anna, is primarily the material of  
9 the cladding and the presence of intermediate flow  
10 mixing grids. There's other differences, because fuel  
11 assembly designs evolve, but that is the big -- what  
12 I'll say the big deal for the purpose of what we are  
13 talking about now.

14 The MOX1 assembly design, the Advanced  
15 Mark-BW/MOX1 that we are talking about using for the  
16 MOX fuel, is structurally the same as the Advanced  
17 Mark-Bw that's going in at North Anna, with the  
18 exception of the fuel rod length.

19 The pellet material is different.  
20 Obviously, it is MOX. But that is the evolution  
21 there, if you will.

22 DR. BONACA: Also if I remember, the  
23 springs are different, aren't they?

24 MR. NESBIT: The springs are different?

25 DR. TRIAFOROS: Springs. I thought that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the assembly shown here has lip springs on the nozzle.

2 MR. NESBIT: As far as the current  
3 Framatome products, the Advanced Mark-BW and the Mark-  
4 BW/MOX1 that will be the MOX lead assemblies, the  
5 spring design is the same, I believe. I'm looking at  
6 Framatome, but they are behind the pillar here.

7 DR. BONACA: Same as the old -- the  
8 original? Okay. Okay.

9 MR. NESBIT: And just to either further  
10 clarify or make it worse, I'm going to say something  
11 else. I probably should sit down.

12 The Westinghouse RFA design, which is the  
13 co-resident fuel, is very similar in terms of overall  
14 pressure drop to the MOX lead assembly design. We  
15 stated in our application it is within four percent.

16 The older Framatome design, the Mark-BW,  
17 plain old Mark-BW, is different, because it doesn't  
18 have the intermediate flow mixing grids.

19 MS. SHOOP: Actually, if I could  
20 specifically address your comment, I see in here where  
21 you are talking about the four differences on page 4  
22 of the SER. Those four differences are the four  
23 differences that I had on my slide 6 from the  
24 presentation.

25 What Ralph is saying is that thermal

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 hydraulically the Advanced Mark-BW fuel design and the  
2 Mark-BW/MOX1 fuel design are the same, because most of  
3 these differences were just slight differences, and  
4 most of these are actually to the pellet.

5 DR. TRIAFOROS: It talks also about the  
6 difference in the dish and chamfer design.

7 MS. SHOOP: And those are both pellet  
8 parameters. That will not change the thermal  
9 hydraulics.

10 DR. TRIAFOROS: Yes, you are absolutely  
11 right. Thank you.

12 MR. LANDRY: That deals with the analysis  
13 of record, the licensing basis analysis.

14 Now you heard this morning from Framatome  
15 and from Duke a discussion of a LOCA analysis which  
16 was performed by Framatome, or AREVA, for the MOX LTA.  
17 That analysis used the Framatome ANP Appendix K code,  
18 RELAP5/MOD2-B&W, which is an approved Appendix K  
19 model.

20 I've got to keep this straight. We are  
21 now talking about a REALISTIC LOCA which is the  
22 analysis of record, and we are now talking about an  
23 Appendix K calculation which is the calculation for  
24 the LTAs.

25 That approved modeling also includes the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 M5 cladding properties.

2 CHAIRMAN POWERS: And can you give us a  
3 thumbnail sketch of the cladding properties that are  
4 approved that are used for this calculation?

5 MR. LANDRY: No. All I deal with is the  
6 property tables.

7 CHAIRMAN POWERS: So we need to go look at  
8 the M5 SER.

9 MR. LANDRY: Right.

10 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Thanks, Ralph.

11 MR. LANDRY: Well, you need to have  
12 something to do tonight, Dana.

13 CHAIRMAN POWERS: That's right.  
14 Otherwise, I would be wandering the streets. Right?

15 MR. LANDRY: You would get in trouble.  
16 I'm doing this for your own good.

17 One of the things that we questioned,  
18 because they were going to MOX, they were using  
19 plutonium startup instead of LEU, was the decay heat  
20 model itself.

21 You heard some discussion this morning  
22 about the decay heat model. The model that has been  
23 used by Framatome for this calculation is the  
24 Framatome decay heat curve, which is approximately 1.2  
25 times the 1994 ANS curve, which produces a majority of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 its energy from the fission of plutonium for highly  
2 burned fuel.

3 Now this curve also just happens to  
4 encompass 1.2 times the 1971 decay heat curve. If I  
5 can have the next figure -- I don't know if you are  
6 going to be able to see that.

7 CHAIRMAN POWERS: We got it here. We can  
8 see it.

9 MR. LANDRY: The upper curve is the  
10 Framatome decay heat curve. The lowest curve is the  
11 1994 curve, and you see one in between that  
12 transitions back and forth between the two. That is  
13 the 1971 decay heat curve times 1.2.

14 So we looked at this and said, okay, for  
15 the LTA calculation -- this is an Appendix K  
16 calculation anyway -- that Framatome curve is  
17 definitely conservative. It bounds the '94 curve by  
18 1.2. It bounds 1.2 times the '71 curve, and we agree  
19 that for this purpose it should bound any decay heat  
20 effects we see from a loading of plutonium.

21 In making that decision, I spent some time  
22 one day with Virgil Schrock and talked with Norm  
23 Lauben, our decay heat experts, and was assured that,  
24 for the purpose of the large break LOCA, that curve is  
25 adequate. It is going to bound the effect of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 plutonium.

2 The ANS Subcommittee is looking at, and I  
3 believe met this past January and discussed, the  
4 effect of plutonium decay heat curve. So at this  
5 point in time, this curve is a reasonably conservative  
6 curve to use. It meets the requirements of Appendix  
7 K. It is going to bound the effect of plutonium.

8 So we agree that, yes, indeed, they have  
9 done acceptable analysis. Let me have the next one.

10 Now this morning you heard comparison  
11 information being given of the MOX LTA predicted peak  
12 clad temperature being 2018 degrees and the LEU peak  
13 clad temperature being predicted at 1981 degrees.

14 As was stated, that is a calculation based  
15 on using the Framatome Appendix K model to calculate  
16 the LTA and then to substitute the properties of UO<sub>2</sub>  
17 in place of the plutonium to calculate an LEU number.

18 The licensing calculation of record states  
19 that the limiting case PCT is 2056 degrees Fahrenheit,  
20 meaning that the PCT now for the MOX using an Appendix  
21 K calculation is 38 degrees lower.

22 Sometimes when we look at Appendix K  
23 versus realistic, we say there should be a such and  
24 such a difference between the two. Well, we have to  
25 remember that we are looking at an Appendix K

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 calculation for an assembly in a non-limiting  
2 location. We are now comparing that with a PCT for  
3 the PCT of the highest value for the 95th percentile  
4 realistic calculation.

5 Now the maximum LOCA oxidation predicted  
6 for the MOX LTA is 4.5 percent versus 10 percent for  
7 the resident fuel from the limiting case. As I said,  
8 the MOX LTA placement is in a non-limiting location.  
9 The next one, please.

10 The conclusion of the staff is that the  
11 MOX LTAs will comply with the requirements of 10 CFR  
12 50.46 when inserted into a core of Westinghouse RFA  
13 LEU fuel.

14 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Any questions on this  
15 analysis? You're going to get away Scott-free?

16 DR. KRESS: Well, I'll ask him a question.

17 CHAIRMAN POWERS: All right.

18 MR. LANDRY: Tom has never let me move  
19 away from the table -- never.

20 DR. KRESS: It is my job. I was just  
21 mulling over how do you make a correction of peak clad  
22 temperature, which is a transient that involves heat  
23 transfer coefficients and specific heats and thermal  
24 conductivities and stored energies? What is it that  
25 goes into making a correction to an LEU calculation to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 get this difference in 38 degrees? Just exactly how  
2 did they arrive at that? I don't understand what  
3 corrections.

4 MR. LANDRY: I am not talking about  
5 corrections with this. What I was simply comparing  
6 was the predicted PCT for the MOX LTA when calculated  
7 by an Appendix K model in a non-limiting location  
8 versus a PCT predicted for the RFA assembly by its  
9 licensing basis calculation.

10 DR. KRESS: Oh.

11 MR. LANDRY: I was simply -- This morning,  
12 Tom, you were hearing the LEU versus LTA in the same  
13 location by Appendix K, and I am looking at the  
14 licensing limit at this point for Catawba Unit 1 is  
15 2056 degrees Fahrenheit.

16 DR. KRESS: Thank you.

17 DR. RANSOM: You didn't do any independent  
18 calculations, I guess, for a LOCA transient?

19 MR. LANDRY: No, we did not. We do have  
20 the RELAP5/MOD2 B&W input model for Catawba. That has  
21 been supplied to us, but we have not attempted to run  
22 it. That is with the B&W modified version of  
23 RELAP5/MOD2 which meets full Appendix K requirements.

24 We have not attempted to convert that deck  
25 into a RELAP5/MOD3 form and try to run it yet. We

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 may--

2 DR. RANSOM: Do you have plans to do that?

3 MR. LANDRY: We may when we start  
4 discussing batch loading at some point in the future.  
5 But, of course, we would have to determine what  
6 changes we were going to make to the decay heat model  
7 and so on to perform the calculation. But we have the  
8 deck --

9 DR. RANSOM: You plan on making Realistic  
10 calculations, I guess, right now?

11 MR. LANDRY: Right. But we have the deck,  
12 and we can run it, but we have to do some significant  
13 conversions from the B&W version of RELAP5 to the  
14 version that we have.

15 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Any other questions?  
16 Then I am going to recess us until 20 after the hour.

17 (Whereupon, the foregoing matter went off  
18 the record at 3:59 p.m. and went back on the record at  
19 4:19 p.m.)

20 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Ralph, you left us  
21 feeling inadequate. We hadn't interrogated you close  
22 enough. So during the recess we got together and  
23 decided a few other questions, so that you felt  
24 fulfilled for the day.

25 MR. LANDRY: Well, I'm glad to hear that,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Dana, because I gave the answers then, too. I was at  
2 the other end of the hall.

3 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Unfortunately, they  
4 didn't quite make the record. So we are going to have  
5 to have you repeat them.

6 The question came up. We have discussed  
7 throughout the day a little bit about this relocation  
8 during the LOCA. You didn't discuss that issue at  
9 all. I guess two questions came to mind.

10 One is that, gee, this used to be a GSI.  
11 How come it is not anymore, and if you knew why the  
12 decision had been dropped.

13 The second is: Do you find anything about  
14 the MOX fuel that would lead you think that any fuel  
15 relocation during a LOCA would be different than for  
16 LEU?

17 MR. LANDRY: First, I am not an expert on  
18 the fuel. Ralph Meyer is. I don't know why it was  
19 dropped. I defer those questions to him. But I would  
20 say at this point that relocation is not considered in  
21 Appendix K.

22 So this was an Appendix K calculation  
23 which was performed for the MOX LTAs, and since it is  
24 not required and not a part of Appendix K, one would  
25 not expect to see it there.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN POWERS: I think we understand  
2 that. We just asked if you had given it any thought.

3 MR. LANDRY: Not at this stage, because of  
4 the nature of these calculations. It is a part of  
5 some vendors' models for Realistic LOCA, not all,  
6 though. So if this was a complete core Realistic  
7 model, then we would have to see how it was being  
8 accounted for. I would refer the rest of the comments  
9 over to Ralph Meyer.

10 DR. MEYER: I think that is essentially  
11 the right answer, since --

12 CHAIRMAN POWERS: His is a legal answer.  
13 The question we were asking that would go to you is a  
14 phenomenological question. Do we see anything about  
15 the fracturing during the operation of MOX fuel that  
16 would suggest to us that it is different than the  
17 fracturing of LEU fuel?

18 DR. MEYER: I can't answer the question,  
19 because I don't think that we have seen any MOX fuels  
20 being exposed to those conditions.

21 CHAIRMAN POWERS: These would be just  
22 normal operational conditions.

23 DR. MEYER: Yes. I don't -- I really  
24 don't think that is going to do it. I mean, we can  
25 look at cross-sections of the microstructures of stuff

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 that's been through normal operation, but it seems to  
2 come unglued when you balloon the rod.

3 The thing that -- I would like to go back  
4 to Ralph's answer, though, because it is not a bad  
5 answer. Since Appendix K was formulated in 1973, we  
6 have recognized some really conservative features and  
7 some non-conservative features.

8 This is one of the non-conservative  
9 features that has been recognized and, in fact, one  
10 that has been mentioned many times and forms the  
11 basis, in fact, for resisting any changes to Appendix  
12 K, because you don't want to just cherrypick and take  
13 out the decay heat or the Baker-Just correlations that  
14 are giving you the known conservative margins, which  
15 are rather substantial.

16 So I think that you have an offsetting  
17 situation where it isn't well quantified. It is under  
18 study, and that is probably the best we can do right  
19 now. You can make estimates using packing fractions  
20 from rod studies and things like that, which have been  
21 done, and they are in the order of magnitude of the  
22 overconservatism in some of these other features like  
23 Baker-Just which gives you big temperature  
24 differences.

25 CHAIRMAN POWERS: You say it is under

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 study. In what context is it under study?

2 DR. MEYER: Well, we have two experimental  
3 programs which have fuel relocation as major  
4 objectives. One of them is in the Halden reactor, and  
5 one is in our program up at Argonne.

6 So at Argonne we are testing rods under  
7 out of pile conditions with electrical furnace. It is  
8 a radiant heating furnace. The heat conditions aren't  
9 exactly right. So that gives you an incentive to go  
10 in-reactor and do some checking.

11 So these have been closely coordinated  
12 with four tests that are planned in the Halden  
13 reactor. I think they are called EFA-650. These will  
14 be about as close as we can ever come to a situation  
15 where you have ballooned and rupture and heat up and  
16 look for the relocation.

17 The interesting thing about those tests is  
18 the relocation has to come at a very specific time or  
19 it just doesn't matter. It has to come before quench.  
20 So that is not a very big window, and all of the  
21 rattling that goes on during quench, which might be  
22 the cause of some observations that have been seen, or  
23 the handling that takes place afterwards before you  
24 get it to a hot zone, might be responsible for the  
25 relocation.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I am not suggesting that this is a non-  
2 effect, but what I am suggesting is that it is tricky.  
3 At Halden, for example, we have two opportunities to  
4 observe this. One is that they are installing some  
5 fast responding neutron detectors through four axial  
6 locations in the region where the balloon is expected,  
7 to see if you can detect any change in the neutron  
8 flux right after the rupture occurs.

9 The other thing is that we will look very  
10 carefully at the balloon section to see if it is  
11 oxidized more than you would expect it to be, based on  
12 an analysis that did not assume relocation.

13 You know, if you can't detect that, then  
14 it probably doesn't matter. So I would say that we  
15 are on the verge of, first of all, trying to find out  
16 if this effect is real, if it has an impact, and now  
17 what you are talking about, would it be any different  
18 for UO<sub>2</sub> and MOX?

19 That is just a little hard to imagine. I  
20 mean, perhaps the packing fractions could be different  
21 if there is a different distribution of particle  
22 sizes, but this has got to be a second order effect,  
23 I would think.

24 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Thank you.

25 DR. BONACA; There was another question

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that was raised this morning regarding the effect of  
2 surface treatment on embrittlement of Zircaloy,  
3 niobium alloy.

4 DR. MEYER: This is a completely separate  
5 question. This has to do with embrittlement, and the  
6 embrittlement phenomena don't -- I don't think they  
7 have any connection to what is inside the fuel. It  
8 could be MOX. It could be UO<sub>2</sub>. It could be anything.

9 The embrittling stuff comes from steam on  
10 the outside. You oxidize. You absorb hydrogen, and  
11 you go through a phase change. You have some  
12 dimensional changes. You have oxygen diffusion. You  
13 have hydrogen absorption, hydrogen precipitation into  
14 hydrides, and then you cool down, which gives this all  
15 a chance to settle in an embrittled fashion.

16 The polishing of the surface is just one  
17 of three or four variables that affect this. It is a  
18 very fascinating and somewhat complicated situation,  
19 but the niobium alloy is different than the tin alloy.

20 So there was the question of why did this  
21 Russian alloy behave so differently from the French  
22 alloy. You know, we have uncovered, I think, the  
23 important reasons without putting too fine a point on  
24 it, and there is no -- Knowing what we do now after  
25 rather intensive study in the last 18 months on this,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I don't think there is any reason to suspect a problem  
2 with the M5 cladding.

3 CHAIRMAN POWERS: At that point, I think  
4 we can turn to Steve. You're on.

5 MR. LaVIE: Well, thank you. My name is  
6 Stephen LaVie. I am with the Probabilistic Safety  
7 Assessment Branch. As I was waiting to get started  
8 here, I was reflecting on whether it was an advantage  
9 to be last on the schedule, and concluded that most of  
10 the people have already said a lot of my presentation.  
11 So that is an advantage -- or a disadvantage perhaps.  
12 Then perhaps you guys are all kind of tired out and  
13 have had all your questions already answered.

14 CHAIRMAN POWERS: No, we get even crankier  
15 as the day goes on. And you are not even near last on  
16 this schedule. This sucker goes on until midnight, I  
17 think.

18 MR. LaVIE: Okay. I am going to discuss  
19 the review of the design basis accident radiological  
20 consequences evaluation.

21 Normally, the staff does not assess the  
22 impact of LTAs on prior analyzed doses. This is  
23 generally because the pellets are not different  
24 isotopically.

25 There is no reason to assume there will be

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 an impact on the dose concentrations. But there are  
2 indications on this review that MOX could increase the  
3 radiological consequences and, in fact, the licensee  
4 specified that in its submittal. So this forces the  
5 NRC's review.

6 A review focused on the impact of the four  
7 MOX LTAs on the previously analyzed radiological  
8 consequences of design basis accidents. My review did  
9 not look at severe accidents.

10 The Catawba units currently are  
11 transitioning from the traditional TID 1484 source  
12 term and the alternative source term. Presently,  
13 Catawba's licensing basis source term is TID 14844,  
14 with the exception of the two fuel handling accidents  
15 which are based on the alternative source term.

16 As a result, the acceptance criteria then  
17 was 10 CFR Part 100 for the off-site doses of  
18 everything except the fuel handling accidents, GDC-19  
19 for the control room doses, and then 50.67 for the  
20 fuel handling accident in the first fuel drop.

21 We had several REIs. The review did focus  
22 on the licensee's submittal. Our approval is based on  
23 the licensee's submittal. However, the staff  
24 performed independent calculations of the licensee's  
25 work.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           Our staff's confirming calculations  
2 included inputs from Sandia Lab, Pacific Northwest  
3 Labs, and source term and gap fractions. The  
4 conclusion of our review was that we agreed with  
5 reasonable assurance that the licensee's conclusion  
6 that the four MOX LTAs would have minimal impact on  
7 the prior analysis results was correct. All doses  
8 continue to meet the acceptance criteria.

9           I don't have to say too much about this,  
10 because Steve mentioned most of this. There were two  
11 groups of accidents analyzed, those which were large  
12 fraction and a small fraction. The small fraction we  
13 didn't spend an awful lot of time on, because as Dana  
14 very eloquently pointed out, it really doesn't make a  
15 whole lot of difference.

16           We did check the math and the scaling  
17 calculation, and we did detect an error that the  
18 licensee corrected. But the first group is more of  
19 interest to us, because we are dealing with a fuel  
20 handling accident design basis. It would be  
21 conservative to assume that the dropped assembly would  
22 be the one that was an LTA.

23           The other form that falls in this category  
24 is the weir gate being dropped in the spent fuel pool,  
25 which is postulated to damage seven assemblies. We

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 assumed in this case that -- and the licensee assumed  
2 -- that four of those assemblies would be the LTAs.  
3 Obviously, you recognize the probability of this is  
4 probably pretty low.

5 Now for this particular category, the  
6 licensee recalculated the dose consequences of the  
7 accident using updated spent fuel inventory and an  
8 assumed 50 percent increase in the gap fractions.

9 Part of the second group involved the ones  
10 where the MOX LTAs were a small fraction. One of the  
11 points I would like to make regarding the LOCA is that  
12 there have been some comments made here and in other  
13 proceedings that I need to clarify, because I think  
14 they were misunderstood a lot, that in the design  
15 basis accident space the radiological analysis assumes  
16 there is core melt.

17 As a defense in depth measure, my  
18 colleagues in Reactor Systems go to great lengths to  
19 show that the fuel performance and ECCS performance  
20 will prevent that from happening. So the design basis  
21 accident space, we got to recognize, is the disconnect  
22 between the thermal hydraulic analysis which proved no  
23 fuel damage and the radiological analysis that start  
24 off assuming there was.

25 Since our assumption there was is rather

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 arbitrary, the impact of MOX on that arbitrary  
2 decision is not all that strong. Add that to the fact  
3 that it is only two percent of the assemblies  
4 affected.

5 In addition -- It hasn't been mentioned  
6 earlier, but in addition to the accidents they already  
7 had in their licensing basis, the licensee performed  
8 an analysis of the consequences of a fresh fuel drop.  
9 I point out, none of these -- These accidents are  
10 typically not performed. I can't think of any other  
11 licensee that has this analysis in their license  
12 basis.

13 This is typically because the uranium  
14 assemblies have very low specific activity. For the  
15 low specific activity, they are not a big dose  
16 contributor. However, as the licensee pointed out and  
17 as we concur, is that the specific activity of the  
18 plutonium isotopes is significantly higher, and it was  
19 warranted to have a look at what the dose consequences  
20 would be of a dropped assembly.

21 Now the licensee's analysis methods were  
22 largely based on methods used by Sandia Labs for the  
23 Yucca Mountain calculations, and also those are  
24 methods used by the Office of Nuclear Materials and  
25 Safeguards for looking at fuel fabrication facilities.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           Okay. When staff did its review, we were  
2 focused on three major aspects of what we believed was  
3 the MOX fuel use. First was the change in the fission  
4 product inventories. Second was the change in the gap  
5 fractions. The third one, which only applies to the  
6 fuel handling accident, was the change in the fuel rod  
7 pressurization.

8           The fuel rod pressurization is an impact  
9 that accident, because our assumptions regarding the  
10 decontamination of the iodine as it bubbles through  
11 the pooled water is dependent on the rod pressure.

12           For the fission product inventory, the  
13 licensee had used the scale suite from Oak Ridge,  
14 particularly the SAS2H/ORIGEN-S code, to generate the  
15 fuel inventory. The licensee determined the MOX LTA  
16 inventory to burnup at about 17 gigawatt days per  
17 metric ton uranium.

18           The reason it was done at this point is  
19 that the licensee had done a sensitivity analysis and  
20 found out that the iodine peaks at that point. So  
21 doing the calculation at this point maximized the  
22 amount of iodine.

23           The SAS2 -- I should say this slowly so  
24 you can catch it. The SAS2H code is particularly well  
25 suited for this application, since it calculates the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 cross-sectional libraries that are used by ORIGEN on  
2 a case by case basis and, as such, could be structured  
3 to address the MOX LTA fuel isotopics and  
4 configuration directly. We weren't using a generic  
5 off-the-shelf library.

6 In addition, the staff obtained some data  
7 files generated by Sandia Labs using ORIGEN-2.2 for  
8 purposes of comparison. In order to confirm that the  
9 licensee's basing its irradiation on the peak iodine  
10 inventory would not overlook a significant increase in  
11 another radionuclide, the staff evaluated the  
12 inventory at the end of the first, second and third  
13 cycles.

14 The staff used the SAS2H code for this  
15 purpose and took the maximum inventory of the three  
16 cycles, nuclide by nuclide, for its confirming  
17 calculations.

18  
19 The observed increase in the iodine 131  
20 inventory in the MOX LTA as compared to an LEU  
21 assembly was about nine percent, the value used by the  
22 licensee in its scaling calculations.

23 Now the licensee used iodine 131 in the  
24 thyroid dose for the purposes of scaling, concluding  
25 that this would be the most limiting isotope, the most

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 limiting dose limit.

2 In order to confirm that, the staff looked  
3 at the impact of the increased noble gases. Some of  
4 the noble gases will increase over the cycles. We  
5 confirmed that the licensee's reliance on iodine 131  
6 in the thyroid dose was bounding in the design basis  
7 space.

8 Another issue was the gap fractions. For  
9 assessing the gap fractions, the NRR staff requested  
10 the assistance of the research folks to perform a  
11 fission gas release analysis for the MOX LTAs.  
12 Research utilized the staff at Pacific Northwest  
13 Laboratories to perform this assessment with the  
14 FRAPCON-3.2 code.

15 Now the FRAPCON version 3.2 had been  
16 modified for use with MOX fuel as associated with its  
17 use in the review of the COPERNIC topical report.  
18 Changes to this code included adding thermal  
19 conductivity model for MOX fuel.

20 Adjustment was made to the fission gas  
21 release model diffusion constants to reflect the  
22 differences noted between predicted versus measured  
23 fission gas in MOX fuel assemblies. MOX fuel  
24 plutonium isotopics were addressed, and they made a  
25 change to the xenon-krypton ratio that used in the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 code.

2 Now the primary model in the FRAPCON code  
3 is a Massih model which can only provide predictions  
4 of the stable noble gas nuclides. We, of course, need  
5 to know the radiological ones.

6 To obtain the yields for the  
7 radionuclides, PNNL used the ANS-5.4 model, which is  
8 part of FRAPCON, but adjusted the inputs to obtain the  
9 same stable noble gas output from the ANS-5.4 model  
10 that they had obtained from the M-a-s-s-i-h model.

11 This is because the ANS-5.4 model is known  
12 to overpredict fission product release fractions. So  
13 in essence, they normalized the M-a-s-s-i-h model.  
14 With that change done, the ANS-5.4 model predicts the  
15 radionuclides.

16 The FRAPCON runs also showed that the end-  
17 of-life rod pressurization was less than 1200 psia.  
18 As such, the Safety Guide 25 assumptions regarding  
19 the spent fuel pool decontamination credit remain  
20 valid.

21 This table here -- next slide, please.  
22 This table here shows the gap fractions breakdown. I  
23 need to point out very carefully here that we are  
24 talking about non-LOCA gap fractions.

25 The numbers in Regulatory Guide 1.183

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 which address LEU are shown in the first column. The  
2 licensee assumed a 50 percent increase, and those  
3 numbers are shown in the second column. The staff's  
4 evaluation, based on the work done by PNNL, are shown  
5 in the third column.

6 You can notice that the numbers in the  
7 third column are bounded by the licensee's  
8 assumptions. There's a couple of ones that need to be  
9 addressed -- a couple of items that I didn't talk  
10 about here.

11 The reason there is a range in the staff  
12 ones is that PNNL had discovered a difference between  
13 the power history submitted by Duke in terms of burnup  
14 versus time and the F delta H values in the same  
15 table. So PNNL had done it using both sets of data.  
16 PNNL also tacked on a five percent margin to address  
17 uncertainties in the power history. So that's why you  
18 see a range for the staff's evaluation.

19 With regard to the alkali metals, the  
20 licensee is marked here as not applicable. The LTA  
21 gap fractions were used by the licensee only in the  
22 fuel handling accident.

23 The design basis fuel handling accident  
24 assumptions provide that particulate material will be  
25 retained by the pool. Hence, cesium was not an issue.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Maybe it will be an issue in the future if they pursue  
2 with the batch.

3 The reason it isn't addressed as a LOCA,  
4 the locked rotor accident or the rod ejection  
5 accident, is cesium is not part of the TID 1484 source  
6 term, which is the licensing basis for Catawba  
7 primarily.

8 The staff, of course, expects to get some  
9 input out of the post irradiation examinations as to  
10 find out where their numbers fall with measured data.

11 That is my comments.

12 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Any questions to pose to  
13 Steve? Thank you.

14 Steve, your post irradiation examinations  
15 of the gap inventories -- how accurate do you need  
16 those numbers?

17 MR. LaVIE: For the LTAs not very accurate  
18 at all, as we pointed out, with only two percent of  
19 the assemblies.

20 I do want to make a point about why that  
21 is significant. In doing the analysis, when they the  
22 scaling analysis for the LOCA, Duke applied the 50  
23 percent increase to all the release fractions. Of  
24 course, this is based on TID 1484. There's only one  
25 release space.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           The iodine assumption in the TID is 50  
2 percent. So in reality, they did the calculation  
3 assuming that 75 percent of the iodine in those four  
4 LTAs was released. The dose went from 89.3 rem to 91  
5 rem. Even if they had released 100 percent of the  
6 iodine in the LTAs, they still would have been well  
7 within acceptance criteria.

8           So how accurate we need those numbers is  
9 going to depend on -- For the it doesn't depend at  
10 all. In the future it may become important if they  
11 pursue a batch amendment.

12           They had plenty of margin in the fuel  
13 handling accident as well. The dose cited was down  
14 like at 1.2 rems or something like this nature. It  
15 was out of an allowable 25.

16           CHAIRMAN POWERS: Any other questions?

17           DR. TRIAFOROS: Yes, I have another  
18 question. This is on issues that we discussed, a  
19 little area, and it has to do with the fact that the  
20 subjects that are addressed in the safety evaluations  
21 are -- The evaluation is good up to a burnup of 60  
22 gigawatt days per metric ton of heavy metal.

23           Now the safety evaluation -- the subjects  
24 are addressed in the safety evaluations. They refer  
25 to their COPERNIC code which, based on our review of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 the safety evaluation of the COPERNIC code, it is  
2 approved to 50 gigawatt days per metric ton heavy  
3 metal, and it is an apparent inconsistency there. I  
4 would appreciate if you can elaborate.

5 MS. SHOOP: Certainly. that is an issue  
6 that the intervenors have also raised. Basically,  
7 going back to what I started out with originally, the  
8 purpose of an LTA is to gather data.

9 Now how do you gather data? You can only  
10 gather data by burning it. How do you approve a code?  
11 Well, you can only approve a code if you have data.  
12 So you've got the chicken and the egg conundrum. I  
13 mean, you need data to support a code approval, but  
14 how do you get data if the code is not approved there?

15 So what we have done with LTAs and what  
16 has been reactor systems' common practice is we  
17 understand that the purpose of LTAs is to collect data  
18 and, therefore, we will extend the use of a code to an  
19 area where we believe that it is still good.

20 Framatome actually did provide some  
21 information or data between the 50 to the 64 gigawatt  
22 day range. However, that data was not statistically  
23 significant, and that is why we did not approve it up  
24 to 60.

25 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Any other questions to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 pose? Well, good. What I wanted to do is just take a  
2 few minutes here to discuss presentations in front of  
3 the full Committee. I'm going to handle this one  
4 right now with Bob, and then we will go on to the rest  
5 of our agenda.

6 Bob, we have scheduled a two-hour block of  
7 time at the May meeting to discuss this, and the  
8 question before us is twofold.

9 One, do we need to have the applicant  
10 appear and redo his -- any portion of his  
11 presentation? Second, what fraction of the afternoon  
12 that you have presented here do we want to present in  
13 front of the full Committee?

14 I would invite the members to voice their  
15 opinions on that particular subject, those questions.

16 DR. KRESS: Well, I think if it is not too  
17 much of an imposition, we would like to have the  
18 applicant come back, partly because the Committee gets  
19 an impression from hearing the applicant.

20 My guess on that would be I thought the --  
21 Well, in the first place, the extra data from  
22 Framatome was good, but I don't think -- I think we  
23 can just present that to them in slides or something.

24 I felt Nesbit's safety and environmental  
25 evaluation would be important to get in.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   CHAIRMAN POWERS: My suggestion was that  
2 if Mr. Nesbit could factor into his presentation some  
3 of the slides on the fuel properties and  
4 microstructures --

5                   DR. KRESS: That might be the way.

6                   CHAIRMAN POWERS: Just to augment some of  
7 the points that he ordinarily makes, that that might  
8 be a particularly succinct way to make his points in  
9 front of the full Committee.

10                  DR. KRESS: I also thought that -- You  
11 know, the Committee is going to be interested in the  
12 nuclear stuff, nuclear analysis. So if we get some  
13 abbreviated part of that -- I don't think the full  
14 thing.

15                  CHAIRMAN POWERS: Maybe again just augment  
16 the points made.

17                  DR. KRESS: Yes. And personally, I also  
18 think it was very useful to hear BREDL's concerns.

19                  CHAIRMAN POWERS: Oh, yes.

20                  DR. KRESS: And so if we can impose on  
21 them to more or less repeat those.

22                  CHAIRMAN POWERS: Okay. I'll ask Mr.  
23 Lyman if he can bring those forward to us as well. I  
24 don't know. I haven't spoken to him about that, but  
25 we will. Mario?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. BONACA: Well, I agree with what Tom  
2 is suggesting. One thing that it is important. It  
3 would be valuable to have just a brief description on  
4 the slide of the isotopic composition of this MOX fuel  
5 versus the one that we saw in Europe, because  
6 otherwise there is an implicit assumption that they  
7 are similar, period.

8 Well, they are not that similar. The  
9 reason why it is important is that -- For four lead  
10 test assemblies I don't think it is important, but  
11 really when you talk about the future, it is  
12 important, and so I think it is beneficial to present  
13 it that way.

14 The other thing which is interesting is  
15 that, in licensing four lead test assemblies, you do  
16 have a fundamentally different philosophy in the  
17 justification that you will have for the full court,  
18 because what you are doing is strategically  
19 positioning your LTAs in certain locations, and for  
20 most advanced generalizing that is the way you say,  
21 well, you know, it's not -- the leading assemblies is  
22 not limiting.

23 It would be different when you go in and  
24 you insert 40 percent of assemblies or whatever you  
25 are going to insert. So even that would be an

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 important point to make, I think. Since we have such  
2 little time there, these are important issues that you  
3 want to communicate.

4 I thought, within that context, the  
5 presentation we had on the French experience was very  
6 valuable, because it clearly tells me there is a lot  
7 of information out there that, taken in proper  
8 consideration of what differences it may be, says this  
9 is not a new venture. I mean, this is really  
10 something for which there is a solid basis.

11 So I also thought the radiological  
12 analysis was important, because it conveys some of  
13 those messages there.

14 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Professor Ransom, any  
15 comments?

16 DR. RANSOM: I think the same thing. I  
17 would like to see the French experience emphasized.  
18 I think that adds a lot of credibility to what is  
19 being done, or certainly minimizes the risk of the LTA  
20 question itself.

21 As far as I am concerned, it seems like  
22 very convincing argument, and I would guess you  
23 probably want to summarize what --

24 CHAIRMAN POWERS: We are not going to  
25 allow sufficient time for the full presentation, but

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 if some of the salient points can be brought forward,  
2 it would be useful. Graham?

3 DR. LEITCH: I have nothing to add. Mario  
4 made the comment that I was going to make.

5 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Okay. What I would  
6 propose then is that we will kind of divide the time  
7 up equally between the staff and the applicant, and  
8 then ask Mr. Lyman what time he thinks he would need,  
9 if he can in fact be there, and do that.

10 So that brings us to the question of how  
11 to -- what to do with your time. Let me say at the  
12 beginning, I thought the staff's presentations were  
13 uniformly excellent.

14 MR. MARTIN: Thank you.

15 CHAIRMAN POWERS: And so it is very  
16 difficult for me to come in here and tell you what  
17 part to cut out. So I may just say figure out how to  
18 present all that material, but do it in a lot shorter  
19 time. This is not an unusual command from the ACRS,  
20 but yes, I think you are going to struggle on doing  
21 that, because I thought the presentations across the  
22 board were just excellent.

23 MR. MARTIN: Thank you, and I appreciate  
24 being able to go ahead with the May meeting. There  
25 are some considerable scheduler concerns related to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 hearing activities for any June time frame which make  
2 being able to go ahead with the May meeting very  
3 valuable.

4 CHAIRMAN POWERS: I think, regardless of  
5 the outcome of your meeting with the applicant that  
6 simply getting the rest of the ACRS on board and up to  
7 speed will just make it more efficient if we have to  
8 come back for some reason, and make it a little more  
9 efficient.

10 MR. MARTIN: Right.

11 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Without having the  
12 outcome from your meeting, I can't say for sure, but  
13 anything that is not heroic would not move me to have  
14 another subcommittee meeting.

15 MR. MARTIN: Okay.

16 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Let me turn -- I see Dr.  
17 Lyman is in the audience. You have a command  
18 performance here, sir. Would you be able to help us?

19 DR. LYMAN: Yes, indeed.

20 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Now you've got me.

21 MR. CARUSO: So the first week in May, the  
22 Thursday and Friday, the 6th and 7th.

23 DR. LYMAN: Sixth and seventh?

24 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Well, you guys will  
25 interact. I think sensibly, we are asking for your --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 rehash -- not rehash but a repetition of your  
2 presentation in front of the full Committee.

3 DR. BONACA: And it would be interesting  
4 to know, again on the point I was making before of  
5 four lead assemblies versus 40 percent of the core --  
6 It would be interesting if some of the issues that  
7 were raised and you addressed, you know, would be of  
8 more significance in consideration in the future,  
9 because you are doing something about that.

10 For example, location, you are telling me  
11 that you are still -- It would be interesting for the  
12 members to understand that in context. Again, it may  
13 not be an issue at all with four lead assemblies.

14 CHAIRMAN POWERS: I don't know that we can  
15 ask them to do everything. You are going to have to  
16 be more liberal with your agenda.

17 Okay, I think we've got a start on that.  
18 Mr. Caruso is here to help and facilitate these  
19 presentations, to the extent that they can be done.

20 At this point on the agenda, I have the  
21 item for additional public comment. Do we have any  
22 additional public comments based on what has been  
23 heard or otherwise? Be our guest.

24 Thank you all very much. I really did  
25 think your presentations were excellent. We will turn

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 to Dr. Lyman here.

2 DR. LYMAN: I would defer to the staff if  
3 they have anything.

4 I appreciate the opportunity to clarify.  
5 During the day's discussion there was some question of  
6 what the intervenors are really seeking in this case.  
7 So I just wanted to clarify that BREDL isn't seeking  
8 absolute certainty. That is not the goal, and we  
9 understand that is unrealistic, and we also don't want  
10 to curtail scientific investigation by making  
11 conditions impossible to do any research on  
12 irradiation of LTAs.

13 In this case, we aren't talking about an  
14 incremental change in the type of fuel, but we are  
15 talking about a significantly new type of fuel in the  
16 U.S. experience, and to that extent, I think there  
17 have to be greater demands and reviews of the MOX LTA  
18 application than on the typical LTAs situations.

19 Now to some extent, that's occurred, but  
20 given the large body of data accumulated over decades  
21 with conventional LEU fuels, including under accident  
22 conditions, and comparing that to the relative paucity  
23 of data for MOX fuel under similar accident conditions  
24 and the fact that the few data points that have  
25 accumulated from MOX seem to suggest that there may be

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 some issues that need greater observation, then we  
2 would say that would indicate a more thorough  
3 licensing basis before experimenting with these LTAs  
4 in U.S. reactors.

5 So that is the context, not that we demand  
6 absolute certainty, but just a greater -- There should  
7 be greater curiosity, I think, on the part of the  
8 NRC's staff review than there is, investigating some  
9 of these issues that have emerged.

10 In light of Dr. Bonaca's observation, to  
11 the extent that this application is approved largely  
12 on the basis of the relatively small number of  
13 assemblies that are affected and not on an  
14 understanding of the underlying physics and other  
15 properties of these assemblies, they will only come  
16 back to haunt everyone when the batch application  
17 comes in.

18 So it probably would make sense to start  
19 trying to nail them down at this point to avoid delays  
20 later.

21 The next point regarding source terms, I  
22 would just like to point out that, obviously, the  
23 deterministic -- the old deterministic TID source term  
24 doesn't include consideration of release of any of the  
25 refractory radionuclides, and considering that the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 largest inventory differences when you are talking  
2 about MOX fuel lie in plutonium and the higher  
3 actinides, not considering that is an oversight which  
4 I think at least needs to be addressed even though it  
5 is only going to affect a small number of fuel  
6 assemblies in this case, especially given if there are  
7 any indications from VERCORS tests that the potential  
8 release fractions of low volatiles are higher than  
9 what have been anticipated.

10 So none of that was considered in the  
11 application under review. Whole body doses were  
12 largely not considered, even though, as I mentioned  
13 before, two isotopes which the staff didn't mention  
14 which have higher -- substantially higher inventories  
15 in MOX fuel, including the ruthenium isotopes which  
16 are well over 50 percent greater in MOX, and the  
17 tellurium isotopes which would contribute to whole  
18 body doses were not considered, and looking only at  
19 the iodine source term and doses.

20 Finally, my last remark on post  
21 irradiation examination: If the staff is indeed  
22 requiring -- and I'm not sure this is a commitment,  
23 because I haven't double checked, but if they are  
24 requiring that the hot cell PIE be concluded before  
25 the batch application can be approved, I would suggest

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 looking at that in the context of the current  
2 schedule, which doesn't seem to allow much time for  
3 that analysis to be completed before an approval would  
4 be required, since the fuel wouldn't be discharged  
5 after two cycles until spring 2008, and the current  
6 schedule is still that batch loading would start  
7 sometime in 2099. So factoring in the time for  
8 cooling, transport and analysis, it seems like that is  
9 cutting it awfully close.

10 That's all I have to say. Thank you.

11 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Thank you. Does the  
12 staff have any comments they would care to make?

13 MS. SHOOP: Thank you, Dana. Actually, I  
14 heard Dr. Bonaca, and I believe that Graham also  
15 believes the same, that for the full Committee meeting  
16 they would like us to discuss the difference between  
17 LTA and batch.

18 Batch application at this point is  
19 completely speculative. There is no application in  
20 front of us for batch loading of MOX fuel and,  
21 therefore, and because it is not part of this  
22 application, I think that that would be the wrong  
23 thing to put our time toward.

24 We have a very limited amount of time and,  
25 therefore, we should address what this application is,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and this application is not for batch loading.

2 DR. BONACA: No, I want to make sure, I  
3 didn't say you have to address batch. I simply point  
4 out that the licensing of batch will be different, and  
5 therefore, you would be looking at different things.  
6 I'm just putting in context the fact that the LTA  
7 doesn't resolve all the issues to do with the  
8 differences. That would come later.

9 It will be a different kind of challenge,  
10 however, than purely for four LTAs.

11 MS. SHOOP: Okay. Thank you for  
12 clarifying that.

13 CHAIRMAN POWERS: I agree with you. We  
14 simply don't have time to delve into any kind of  
15 detail on this, but a cautionary note on that never  
16 hurts, and Mr. Nesbit, you, too, might want to  
17 introduce a cautionary note that the batch application  
18 clearly involves something different.

19 DR. KRESS: I wouldn't speculate on any of  
20 the outcomes.

21 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Dr. Meyer, you would  
22 like -- you have a word that you would like to pass  
23 on?

24 DR. MEYER: Yes. There is one thing that  
25 was said earlier in the meeting that has been on my

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 mind, and I would like to come back to it.

2 It was something that Mr. Nesbit said  
3 about the reactivity accidents, the rod ejection  
4 accident somehow being worse for mixed oxide fuel than  
5 for UO<sub>2</sub> fuel.

6 What I wanted to point out about all of  
7 this is that, if you look at what is significant from  
8 a risk point of view, really, the only two events that  
9 you have talked about here that might come on the  
10 radar screen are the loss of coolant accident and the  
11 rod ejection accident.

12 The loss of coolant accident, the effect  
13 of MOX -- Well, first off, let me say that there  
14 clearly are neutron physics effects of MOX, and these  
15 can be and are being handled. But when you talk about  
16 the fuel part of that, for the loss of coolant  
17 accident any connection, any difference between MOX  
18 and LEU at this time is purely speculative, and I  
19 don't think there is any evidence that there is a  
20 difference, although we are, of course, interested in  
21 looking.

22 For the rod ejection accident, we know  
23 about these plutonium agglomerates, and they can have  
24 an effect on the fuel behavior during an accident.  
25 But as far as we can tell from quite a number of tests

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 on MOX as well as on UO<sub>2</sub> fuel in pulse reactors, this  
2 effect is going to show up in the dispersal  
3 characteristics of the fuel rod after you have  
4 breached the cladding and you now have these little  
5 islands that are able to kind of pop open fuel rather  
6 than just a rem of extremely high burnup material.

7 So this will be different. But the  
8 criterion that is being used, both by the applicant in  
9 this case and by Research in its recent study, is a  
10 cladding failure threshold criterion.

11 We are using -- The numbers that we talked  
12 about today are numbers that are so low that you can't  
13 even crack the cladding open, and you can't get  
14 dispersal.

15 In our analysis of this Rep NA-7 test,  
16 which was the MOX test at Cabri which had a rather  
17 energetic dispersal of fuel material, when we analyzed  
18 that test in terms of its cladding failure threshold,  
19 it is no different than any of the LEU tests.

20 So if for this accident you are using the  
21 more conservative limit of the cladding failure  
22 threshold as your absolute limit, then I would say the  
23 evidence is that there is no difference in the fuel  
24 behavior in that case.

25 So just in summary, for these two risk

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 significant events at this point I think the effects  
2 of MOX fuel -- you can already see that they are going  
3 to be marginal at best.

4 CHAIRMAN POWERS: I have to admit that the  
5 conclusion I walked away from Mr. Nesbit's  
6 presentation was identical to this.

7 DR. MEYER: Okay.

8 CHAIRMAN POWERS: I mean, he can speak for  
9 himself here, but my conclusion was that that's what  
10 you said, is that the clad failure was about the same  
11 and that dispersal characteristics were different.

12 DR. MEYER: I must have missed that. I  
13 was having a hard time hearing.

14 CHAIRMAN POWERS: It could be, but there  
15 does seem to be consensus on that point.

16 Do members have any other comments they  
17 would care to make? I think we have a plan of attack  
18 on this. I will be chatting with you about draft  
19 summaries on some of the concepts that were put  
20 forward at this meeting and get your concurrence on  
21 that, but we will go to the full Committee meeting as  
22 planned.

23 I thank all the speakers. I complimented  
24 the staff on their presentations. Mr. Nesbit, I want  
25 to also congratulate you and your folks for excellent

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 presentations to us as well. I appreciated Mr.  
2 Blanpain's presentation especially. We always like to  
3 see microstructures on fuels and properties and data.  
4 It always makes us feel like we really are scientists.

5 With that, I think I will adjourn the  
6 subcommittee meeting.

7 (Whereupon, the foregoing matter went off  
8 the record at 5:09 p.m.)

9 - - -

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701